GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2017

S

SENATE BILL 419

	Short Title:	Planning/Development Changes.	(Public)	
	Sponsors:	Senators Lee and McKissick (Primary Sponsors).		
	Referred to:	Rules and Operations of the Senate		
		March 29, 2017		
1		A BILL TO BE ENTITLED		
2	AN ACT 7	TO REORGANIZE AND CLARIFY STATUTES REGARDING	LOCAL	
3	PLANNI	NG AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATION.		
4		hereas, a coherent organization of the statutes that authorize local ge		
5		development regulation is needed to make the statutes simpler to find	, easier to	
6		nore uniform for all local governments; and		
7		hereas, the parallel system of separate city and county statutes regarding		
8	-	nent regulation has led to redundancy and unintended differences in th	e wording	
9		nd development regulation statutes on the same subject; and		
10 11		hereas, numerous specialized statutes affecting local planning and development of the General Statutes over past dec	-	
11				
12	Whereas, antiquated and confusing language exists in the planning and development regulation statutes; and			
14	•	Thereas, other than collecting some of these statutes into Article 19 of	of Chapter	
15		General Statutes in 1971 and Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes	-	
16		omprehensive reorganization of North Carolina's planning and dev		
17		atutes has been undertaken; and	1	
18	W	hereas, the General Assembly intends to collect and organize existing	ig statutes	
19	regarding loc	al planning and development into a single Chapter of the General Statu	ites and to	
20		he statutes affecting cities and counties, and		
21		hereas, the intent of this bill is to neither eliminate, diminish, enlarge, n	-	
22	•	of local governments to exact land, construction, or money as pa		
23	-	approval process or otherwise substantially alter the scope of local au	•	
24		elopment and any modifications from earlier versions of this bill show	ild not be	
25 26		affect the scope of local government authority; Now, therefore, Assembly of North Carolina enacts:		
20 27		ECTION 1. Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is repeat	led	
28		ECTION 2. Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes is repeat		
29		ECTION 3. The General Statutes are amended by adding a new Chapter		
30		" <u>Chapter 160D.</u>	to read	
31		"Local Planning and Development Regulation.		
32		"Article 1.		
33		"General Provisions.		
34		Application.		
35		he provisions of this Article shall apply to all development regula		
36	programs add	opted pursuant to this Chapter or applicable or related local acts. To	the extent	



1	there are contrar	y provisions in local charters or acts, G.S. 160D-1-12 is applicable unless this
2	Chapter express	y provides otherwise. The provisions of this Article also apply to any other
3	local ordinance the	hat substantially affects land use and development.
4	<u>(b)</u> <u>The p</u>	provisions of this Article are supplemental to specific provisions included in
5	other Articles of	this Chapter. To the extent there are conflicts between the provisions of this
6	Article and the p	provisions of other Articles of this Chapter, the more specific provisions shall
7	control.	
8		governments may apply any of the definitions and procedures authorized by
9		any ordinance that does not substantially affect land use and development
10		e general police power of cities and counties, Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the
11	-	and Article 6 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes respectively, and may
12		nizational structure, board, commission, or staffing arrangement authorized by
13		ny or all aspects of those ordinances.
14	· ·	Chapter does not expand, diminish, or alter the scope of authority for planning
15		t regulation authorized by other Chapters of the General Statutes.
16	" <u>§ 160D-1-2.</u> De	
17		wise specifically provided, or unless otherwise clearly required by the context,
18		arases defined in this section shall have the following meanings indicated when
19	used in this Chap	
20	(1)	Administrative decision. – Decisions made in the implementation,
21	<u></u>	administration, or enforcement of development regulations that involve the
22		determination of facts and the application of objective standards set forth in
23		this Chapter or local government development regulations. These are
24		sometimes referred to as ministerial decisions or administrative
25		determinations.
26	<u>(2)</u>	Administrative hearing. – A proceeding to gather facts needed to make an
27	<u>1-7</u>	administrative decision.
28	(3)	Bona fide farm purposes. – Agricultural activities as set forth in
29	<u></u>	G.S. 160D-9-3.
30	<u>(4)</u>	Charter. – As defined in G.S. $160A-1(2)$.
31	(5)	$\overline{\text{City.} - \text{As defined in G.S. 160A-1(2).}}$
32	(6)	Comprehensive plan. – A plan officially adopted by the governing board
33	<u> </u>	pursuant to G.S. 160D-5-1(c).
34	<u>(7)</u>	Conditional zoning. – A legislative zoning map amendment with
35		site-specific conditions incorporated into the zoning map amendment.
36	<u>(8)</u>	County. – Any one of the counties listed in G.S. 153A-10.
37	$\frac{\overline{(9)}}{\overline{(9)}}$	Decision-making board. – A governing board, planning board, board of
38	<u></u>	adjustment, historic district board, or other board assigned to make
39		quasi-judicial decisions under this Chapter.
40	<u>(10)</u>	Determination. – A written, final, and binding order, requirement, or
41	<u> </u>	determination regarding an administrative decision.
42	<u>(11)</u>	Developer. – A person, including a governmental agency or redevelopment
43	<u>, </u>	authority, who undertakes any development and who is the landowner of the
44		property to be developed or who has been authorized by the landowner to
45		undertake development on that property.
46	(12)	Development. – Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term
47	<u></u>	means any of the following:
48		<u>a.</u> <u>The construction, erection, alteration, enlargement, renovation,</u>
49		substantial repair, movement to another site, or demolition of any
50		structure.
51		b. The excavation, grading, filling, clearing, or alteration of land.

(General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		c. <u>The subdivision of land as defined in G.S. 160D</u>	-8-2.
2		d. The initiation or substantial change in the use of	
3		of use of land.	÷
4	(13)	Development approval. – An administrative or quasi-ju	dicial approval made
5	<u> </u>	pursuant to this Chapter that is written and that	
6		commencing development or undertaking a specific	
7		development proposal. Development approvals include	
8		to, zoning permits, site plan approvals, special use pe	
9		certificates of appropriateness. The term also inclu	
10		development agreements, and building permits as gover	
1	(14)	Development regulation. – A unified development	
2	<u> </u>	regulation, subdivision regulation, erosion and se	
3		regulation, floodplain or flood damage prevention regul	
4			egulation, wireless
15		telecommunication facility regulation, historic prese	
16		regulation, housing code, State Building Code enforce	
17		regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter, or a loca	
18		regulates land use or development.	······································
19	(15)	Dwelling. – Any building, structure, manufactured hor	me, or mobile home.
20	<u></u>	or part thereof, used and occupied for human habitation	
21		used, and includes any outhouses and appurtenances	
22		usually enjoyed therewith. For the purposes of Article 1	
23		term does not include any manufactured home, mobile	-
24		vehicle, if used solely for a seasonal vacation purpose.	
25	(16)	Evidentiary hearing. – A hearing to gather comp	etent, material, and
26	<u>()</u>	substantial evidence in order to make findings for a que	
27		required by a development regulation adopted under this	
28	(17)	Governing board. – The city council or board of county	-
29	<u>, </u>	term is interchangeable with the terms "board of alder	
30		commissioners" and shall mean any governing board	
31		terminology employed in charters, local acts, other po	
32		Statutes, or local customary usage.	
33	(18)	Landowner or owner The holder of the title in	fee simple. Absent
84	<u>,</u>	evidence to the contrary, a local government may rel	_
35		records to determine who is a landowner. The landow	
6		person holding a valid option, lease, or contract to pur	
37		her agent or representative for the purpose of mak	
38		development approvals.	• • • •
89	(19)	Legislative decision. – The adoption, amendment, or r	repeal of a regulation
10	<u>1</u>	under this Chapter or an applicable local act. The te	· ·
41		decision to approve, amend, or rescind a development	
12		with the provisions of Article 10 of this Chapter.	<u></u>
13	(20)	Legislative hearing. – A hearing to solicit public com	ment on a proposed
4	<u>(=)</u>	legislative decision.	
15	(21)	Local act. – As defined in G.S. 160A-1(2).	
6	$\frac{(21)}{(22)}$	Local government. – A city or county.	
7	$\frac{(22)}{(23)}$	Manufactured home or mobile home. – A struct	ture as defined in
18	<u></u>	G.S. 143-145(7).	and as astrica in
19	(24)	Person. – An individual, partnership, firm, association,	ioint venture public
50	<u>(27)</u>	or private corporation, trust, estate, commission, boa	•
		or private corporation, trust, counter, commission, boa	ia, public of private

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 201'
	institution, utility, cooperative, interstate body, the	State of North Carolina
	and its agencies and political subdivisions, or other le	
(25)	Planning and development regulation jurisdiction.	
	defined in Part 2 of this Chapter within which	
	undertake planning and apply the development regul	
	<u>Chapter.</u>	ations admonized by this
(26)	Planning board. – Any board or commission e	established nursuant to
(20)	G.S. 160D-3-1.	stabilished pursuant to
(27)	<u>Property. – All real property subject to land-use</u>	regulation by a loca
(27)	government. The term includes any improvements of	
(28)	regarded as a part of real property.	inding of facts recording
<u>(28)</u>	Quasi-judicial decision. – A decision involving the fi	
	a specific application of a development regulation	-
	exercise of discretion when applying the standards	
	term includes, but is not limited to, decisions invo	
	use permits, certificates of appropriateness, and ap	-
	determinations. Decisions on the approval of subdivi	± ±
	are quasi-judicial in nature if the regulation author	
	board to approve or deny the application based not	• •
	application complies with the specific requirem	
	regulation, but also on whether the application com	-
	generally stated standards requiring a discretionary	decision on the finding
	to be made by the decision-making board.	
<u>(29)</u>	Site plan. – A scaled drawing and supporting text s	-
	between lot lines and the existing or proposed uses,	
	on the lot, including, but not limited to, site-specific	details such as building
	areas, building height and floor area, setbacks from	om lot lines and stree
	rights-of-way, intensities, densities, utility lines	and locations, parking
	access points, roads, and stormwater control facil	ities, required to show
	compliance with all legally required development	nt regulations that ar
	applicable to the project and the site plan review. A	site plan approval base
	solely upon application of objective standards is an	administrative decision
	and a site plan approval based in whole or in part	upon the application o
	standards involving judgment and discretion is a qua	si-judicial decision.
(30)	Special use permit. – A permit issued to authorize d	evelopment or land use
	in a particular zoning district upon presentation of c	competent, material, and
	substantial evidence establishing compliance with	
	standards requiring that judgment and discretion h	be exercised as well a
	compliance with specific standards. The term inclu	
	referred to as conditional use permits or special exce	
(31)	Subdivision. – The division of land for the purpose of	
<u>(/</u>	specified in G.S. 160D-8-2.	<u>- ~</u>
(32)	Subdivision regulation. – A subdivision regulation at	uthorized by Article 8 o
(52)	this Chapter or the subdivision portion of a unified de	•
(33)	Vested right. – The right to undertake and complete t	•
(33)	of property under the terms and conditions of a	
		an approval secured a
(24)	specified in G.S. 160D-1-8 or under common law.	andmant to a rarie
<u>(34)</u>	Zoning map amendment or rezoning. – An an	
	regulation for the purpose of changing the zoning di specified property or properties. The term also	
	specified property or properties the term also	1000000000000000000000000000000000000
	application of zoning when land is added to the ter	

	General Assembl	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		local government that has previously adopt	ted zoning regulations and (ii) the
2		application of an overlay zoning district or	a conditional zoning district. The
3		term does not include (i) the initial adop	tion of a zoning map by a local
4		government, (ii) the repeal of a zoning ma	p and readoption of a new zoning
5		map for the entire planning and development	ent regulation jurisdiction, or (iii)
5		updating the zoning map to incorporate an	nendments to the names of zoning
7		districts made by zoning text amendments	where there are no changes in the
})	(35)	boundaries of the zoning district or land use Zoning regulation. – A zoning regulation	-
		Chapter or the zoning portion of a unified d	levelopment ordinance.
	" <u>§ 160D-1-3. Uni</u>	ified development ordinance.	
	A local govern	nment may elect to combine any of the regu	lations authorized by this Chapter
	into a unified ord	inance. Unless expressly provided otherwis	se, a local government may apply
	any of the definit	tions and procedures authorized by law to	any or all aspects of the unified
		ay employ any organizational structure,	
	arrangement author	prized by law to any or all aspects of the or	dinance. Inclusion of a regulation
		s Chapter or local act in a unified develop	ment ordinance does not expand,
	diminish, or alter	the scope of authority for those regulations.	
		velopment approvals run with the land.	
		ed otherwise by law, all rights, privileges,	
	created by develo	opment approvals made pursuant to this Cl	hapter attach to and run with the
	<u>land.</u>		
	" <u>§ 160D-1-5. Ma</u>	ps.	
		g Map. – Zoning district boundaries and any	•
		of a development regulation adopted pursua	
	•	dopted or incorporated within a duly adopte	
	-	are so adopted shall be maintained in the of	-
		ce as specified in the development regulation	n. The maps may be in paper or a
		roved by the local government.	
		oration by Reference Development reg	
		rence or incorporate by reference flood in	-
		ficially adopted or promulgated by State and	• •
		or zoning map may reference a specific	• • • •
		erence the most recent officially adopted ve	1 0
		s are based on these maps, the regulation m	
		itomatically amended to remain consistent	
		haps, provided a copy of the currently effe	· ·
		tained for public inspection as provided in s	
		<u>s. – Copies of the zoning district map may</u>	± • •
		gives legible and permanent copies and	
		in accordance with G.S. 160A-79 or G.S.	
		have the same force and effect as would the	e original map.
		fund of illegal fees.	
		rnment is found to have illegally imposed a	•
		or a development approval not specification	
	-	return the tax, fee, or monetary contribution	
	÷	person who made the payment or as directe	ed by a court if the person making
		longer in existence.	
)	" <u>§ 160D-1-7. Mo</u>		avammanta may adapt tampan
)		rity. – As provided in this section, local ge	
1	moratoria on any	development approval required by law, exc	reputor the purpose of developing

1 and adopting new or amended plans or development regulations governing residential uses. The 2 duration of any moratorium shall be reasonable in light of the specific conditions that warrant 3 imposition of the moratorium and may not exceed the period of time necessary to correct, 4 modify, or resolve such conditions. 5 (b) Hearing Required. - Except in cases of imminent and substantial threat to public 6 health or safety, before adopting a development regulation imposing a development 7 moratorium with a duration of 60 days or any shorter period, the governing board shall hold a 8 legislative hearing and shall publish a notice of the hearing in a newspaper having general 9 circulation in the area not less than seven days before the date set for the hearing. A development moratorium with a duration of 61 days or longer, and any extension of a 10 11 moratorium so that the total duration is 61 days or longer, is subject to the notice and hearing 12 requirements of G.S. 160D-6-1. Exempt Projects. - Absent an imminent threat to public health or safety, a 13 (c) 14 development moratorium adopted pursuant to this section shall not apply to any project for 15 which a valid building permit issued pursuant to G.S. 160D-11-8 is outstanding, to any project 16 for which a special use permit application has been accepted as complete, to development set 17 forth in a site-specific or phased vesting plan approved pursuant to G.S. 160D-1-8, to 18 development for which substantial expenditures have already been made in good-faith reliance 19 on a prior valid development approval, or to preliminary or final subdivision plats that have 20 been accepted for review by the local government prior to the call for a hearing to adopt the 21 moratorium. Any preliminary subdivision plat accepted for review by the local government 22 prior to the call for a hearing, if subsequently approved, shall be allowed to proceed to final plat 23 approval without being subject to the moratorium. 24 (d) Required Statements. – Any development regulation establishing a development 25 moratorium must include, at the time of adoption, each of the following: 26 (1)A statement of the problems or conditions necessitating the moratorium and 27 what courses of action, alternative to a moratorium, were considered by the 28 local government and why those alternative courses of action were not 29 deemed adequate. 30 (2)A statement of the development approvals subject to the moratorium and 31 how a moratorium on those approvals will address the problems or 32 conditions leading to imposition of the moratorium. 33 A date for termination of the moratorium and a statement setting forth why (3)34 that duration is reasonably necessary to address the problems or conditions 35 leading to imposition of the moratorium. 36 A statement of the actions, and the schedule for those actions, proposed to be (4) 37 taken by the local government during the duration of the moratorium to 38 address the problems or conditions leading to imposition of the moratorium. 39 Limit on Renewal or Extension. - No moratorium may be subsequently renewed or (e) 40 extended for any additional period unless the local government shall have taken all reasonable 41 and feasible steps proposed to be taken in its ordinance establishing the moratorium to address 42 the problems or conditions leading to imposition of the moratorium and unless new facts and 43 conditions warrant an extension. Any ordinance renewing or extending a development 44 moratorium must include, at the time of adoption, the findings set forth in subdivisions (1) 45 through (4) of subsection (d) of this section, including what new facts or conditions warrant the 46 extension. 47 Expedited Judicial Review. - Any person aggrieved by the imposition of a (f) 48 moratorium on development approvals required by law may apply to the General Court of 49 Justice for an order enjoining the enforcement of the moratorium. Actions brought pursuant to 50 this section shall be scheduled for expedited hearing, and subsequent proceedings in those 51 actions shall be accorded priority by the trial and appellate courts. In such actions, the local

 2 <u>this subsection.</u> 3 "<u>§ 160D-1-8. Vested rights and permit choice.</u> 4 <u>(a)</u> <u>Findings. – The General Assembly recognizes that local governet development typically follows significant investment in site evaluation, plan</u> 	
4 (a) Findings. – The General Assembly recognizes that local gover	
	rnment approval of
as solopmone cypicary ronows significant invosument in successful of the second of	
6 costs, consultant fees, and related expenses. The General Assembly finds	
7 and desirable to provide for the establishment of certain vested rights	
8 reasonable certainty, stability, and fairness in the development regulation pr	
9 reasonable expectations of landowners, and to foster cooperation betwee	
10 private sectors in land-use planning and development regulation. The provis	-
11 strike an appropriate balance between private expectations and the public int	
12 (b) Permit Choice. – If an application made in accordance with	
13 submitted for a development approval required pursuant to this Chapte	-
14 changes between the time the application was submitted and a decision is	
15 may choose which version of the regulation will apply to the application.	
16 to all development approvals issued by the State and by local governmen	
17 <u>vested rights created by development approvals are as set forth in subsection</u>	
18 (c) <u>Process to Claim Vested Right. – A person claiming a statuto</u>	
19 <u>vested right may submit information to substantiate that claim to the zoni</u>	-
20 <u>other officer designated by a development regulation, who shall make an i</u>	
21 <u>as to the existence of the vested right. The decision of the zoning administr</u>	
22 <u>be appealed under G.S. 160D-4-5. On appeal, the existence of a vested righ</u>	
23 <u>de novo. In lieu of seeking such a determination, a person claiming a vested</u>	right may bring an
24 <u>original civil action as provided by G.S. 160D-4-5(c).</u>	
25 (d) Types and Duration of Statutory Vested Rights. – Except a	
26 section, amendments in local development regulations shall not be application	
27 with regard to development that has been authorized prior to the enactment	
28 making the change or changes so long as one of the types of approvals liste	
29 remains valid and unexpired. Each type of vested right listed in this subse	•
30 and is subject to the limitations provided in this section. Vested rights est	
31 section are not mutually exclusive and the establishment of a vested right de	
32 establishment of one or more other vested rights. Vested rights established b	y local government
33 <u>approvals are as follows:</u>	
34 (1) Six months – Building permits. – Pursuant to G.S. 160	D-11-9, a building
35 permit expires six months after issuance unless work un	nder the permit has
36 <u>commenced. Building permits also expire if work is</u>	discontinued for a
37 period of 12 months after work has commenced.	
38 (2) <u>One year – Other local development approvals</u>	<u>. – Pursuant to</u>
39 <u>G.S. 160D-4-3(c)</u> , unless otherwise specified by statute	or local ordinance,
40 <u>all other local development approvals expire one year at</u>	fter issuance unless
41 work has substantially commenced. Expiration of a	local development
12 approval shall not affect the dynation of a vested might as	tablished under this
42 approval shall not affect the duration of a vested right es	
-11	
43 <u>section or vested rights established under common law.</u>	
43 section or vested rights established under common law. 44 (3) Two to five years – Site-specific vesting plans. –	vesting plan shall
43section or vested rights established under common law.44(3)Two to five years – Site-specific vesting plans. –	
 43 44 44 45 46 a. Duration A vested right for a site-specific vesting plans a period of two years. This wested for a period of two years.	vesting shall not be
43section or vested rights established under common law.44(3)Two to five years – Site-specific vesting plans. –45a.Duration. – A vested right for a site-specific46remain vested for a period of two years. This westended by any amendments or modifications	vesting shall not be s to a site-specific
43section or vested rights established under common law.44(3)Two to five years – Site-specific vesting plans. –45a.Duration. – A vested right for a site-specific46remain vested for a period of two years. This v extended by any amendments or modifications48vesting plan unless expressly provided by the log	vesting shall not be s to a site-specific ocal government. A
43section or vested rights established under common law.44(3)Two to five years – Site-specific vesting plans. –45a.Duration. – A vested right for a site-specific46remain vested for a period of two years. This westended by any amendments or modifications	vesting shall not be s to a site-specific ocal government. A ding a site-specific

General Assembly Of	North Carolina	Session 2017
1	development, the level of investmer	nt, the need for the development,
2	economic cycles, and market cond	•
3	This determination shall be in the di	•
4	and shall be made following the pro-	
5	form of a site-specific vesting pla	
6	sub-subdivision c. of this subdivision	
7 <u>b.</u>	Relation to building permits. – A	
8 <u>0.</u>	subsection shall terminate at the end	
o 9	with respect to buildings and uses for	
0		
	applications have been filed. Upon i	
1	provisions of G.S.160D-11-9 and	
2	except that the permit shall not exp	
3	running of time while a vested right	
4 <u>c.</u>	Requirements for site-specific vesti	
5	this section a "site-specific vesting p	-
6	local government pursuant to this se	
7	certainty the type and intensity of us	se for a specific parcel or parcels
8	of property. The plan may be in the	e form of, but not be limited to,
9	any of the following plans or approv	vals: a planned unit development
0	plan, a subdivision plat, a site p	plan, a preliminary or general
1	development plan, a special use per	mit, a conditional zoning, or any
2	other development approval as may	be used by a local government.
3	Unless otherwise expressly provide	ed by the local government, the
4	plan shall include the approximate b	boundaries of the site; significant
5	topographical and other natural feature	ares effecting development of the
6	site; the approximate location on th	e site of the proposed buildings,
7	structures, and other improvement	
8	including height, of the proposed bu	uildings and other structures; and
9	the approximate location of all exis	sting and proposed infrastructure
0	on the site, including water, sewer,	• • •
1	What constitutes a site-specific	vesting plan shall be finally
2	determined by the local government	
3	document that triggers vesting shall	-
4	approval. At a minimum, the regu	
5	point earlier than the issuance of a	• •
6	local government fails to adopt a	
7	constitutes a site-specific vesting p	
8	shall be considered to be a site-speci	
9	not constitute a site-specific ves	
0	site-specific vesting plan with the	• • • • • •
1	obtained shall not confer a vested rig	
2		
	variance is obtained. If a sketch r	
3	describe with reasonable certainty the specified parcel or parcels of pro-	••
4	specified parcel or parcels of pro	operty. It may not constitute a
5		
5	site-specific vesting plan.	
6 <u>d.</u>	site-specific vesting plan. Process for approval and amendmen	nt of site-specific vesting plans. –
6 <u>d.</u> 7	site-specific vesting plan. Process for approval and amendmen If a site-specific vesting plan is bas	<u>at of site-specific vesting plans. –</u> ed on an approval required by a
6 <u>d.</u> 7 8	site-specific vesting plan. Process for approval and amendmen If a site-specific vesting plan is bas local development regulation, the	at of site-specific vesting plans. – ed on an approval required by a local government shall provide
6 <u>d.</u> 7 8 9	site-specific vesting plan. Process for approval and amendmen If a site-specific vesting plan is bas local development regulation, the whatever notice and hearing is requi	at of site-specific vesting plans. – ed on an approval required by a local government shall provide ired for that underlying approval.
6 <u>d.</u> 7 8	site-specific vesting plan. Process for approval and amendmen If a site-specific vesting plan is bas local development regulation, the	at of site-specific vesting plans. – ed on an approval required by a local government shall provide ired for that underlying approval. tot based on such an approval, a

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	held. A local government may approve a site-specific vesting plan
2	upon such terms and conditions as may reasonably be necessary to
3	protect the public health, safety, and welfare. Such conditional
4	approval shall result in a vested right, although failure to abide by its
5	terms and conditions will result in a forfeiture of vested rights. A
6	local government shall not require a landowner to waive vested rights
7	as a condition of developmental approval. A site-specific vesting
8	plan shall be deemed approved upon the effective date of the local
9	government's decision approving the plan or such other date as
0	determined by the governing board upon approval. An approved
1	site -specific vesting plan and its conditions may be amended with
2	the approval of the owner and the local government as follows: any
13	substantial modification must be reviewed and approved in the same
14	manner as the original approval; minor modifications may be
5	approved by staff, if such are defined and authorized by local
16	regulation.
17	(4) <u>Seven years. – Multiphase developments. – A multiphase development shall</u>
18 19	be vested for the entire development with the zoning regulations, subdivision
20	regulations, and unified development ordinances in place at the time a site
20 21	plan approval is granted for the initial phase of the multiphase development. This right shall remain vested for a period of seven years from the time a site
22	plan approval is granted for the initial phase of the multiphase development.
23	For purposes of this subsection, "multiphase development" means a
24	development containing 100 acres or more that (i) is submitted for site plan
25	approval for construction to occur in more than one phase and (ii) is subject
26	to a master development plan with committed elements, including a
27	requirement to offer land for public use as a condition of its master
28	development plan approval.
29	(5) Indefinite – Development agreements. – A vested right of reasonable
30	duration may be specified in a development agreement approved under
31	Article 10 of this Chapter.
32	(e) <u>Continuing Review. – Following approval or conditional approval of a statutory</u>
33	vested right, a local government may make subsequent reviews and require subsequent
34	approvals by the local government to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the
35	original approval, provided that such reviews and approvals are not inconsistent with the
36	original approval. The local government may revoke the original approval for failure to comply
37	with applicable terms and conditions of the original approval or the applicable local
38	development regulations.
39	(f) Exceptions. – The provisions of this section are subject to the following:
40	(1) <u>A vested right, once established as provided for by subdivision (3) or (4) of</u>
41	subsection (d) of this section, precludes any zoning action by a local
12	government that would change, alter, impair, prevent, diminish, or otherwise
13	delay the development or use of the property as set forth in an approved
4	vested right, except when any of the following conditions are present:
5 6	a. <u>The written consent of the affected landowner.</u> Findings made after notice and an avidentiary bearing that natural
+0 17	b. <u>Findings made, after notice and an evidentiary hearing, that natural</u> or man-made hazards on or in the immediate vicinity of the property,
+7 48	if uncorrected, would pose a serious threat to the public health,
+o 19	safety, and welfare if the project were to proceed as contemplated in
+9 50	the approved vested right.
50	ine approved vested right.

	General Assemb	ly Of N	orth Carolina	Session 2017
1		<u>c.</u>	The extent to which the affected landowner	r receives compensation
2			for all costs, expenses, and other losses inc	_
3			including, but not limited to, all fees pa	aid in consideration of
4			financing, and all architectural, planning, ma	urketing, legal, and other
5			consultant's fees incurred after approval by	y the local government,
6			together with interest as is provided in G.S. 1	60D-1-6. Compensation
7			shall not include any diminution in the value	of the property which is
8			caused by such action.	
9		<u>d.</u>	Findings made, after notice and an evide	ntiary hearing, that the
10			landowner or his representative intentiona	Illy supplied inaccurate
11			information or made material misrepress	entations that made a
12			difference in the approval by the local go	vernment of the vested
13			right.	
14		<u>e.</u>	The enactment or promulgation of a State or	federal law or regulation
15			that precludes development as contemplated	l in the approved vested
16			right, in which case the local government n	nay modify the affected
17			provisions, upon a finding that the change in	State or federal law has
18			a fundamental effect on the plan, after no	tice and an evidentiary
19			hearing.	-
20	<u>(2)</u>	The es	stablishment of a vested right under subdivision	n (3) or (4) of subsection
21		<u>(d) of</u>	this section shall not preclude the application	on of overlay zoning or
22		other	development regulation that imposes additionation	al requirements but does
23		<u>not af</u>	fect the allowable type or intensity of use, or o	ordinances or regulations
24		which	are general in nature and are applicable to	all property subject to
25		develo	ppment regulation by a local government, inclu	uding, but not limited to,
26			ng, fire, plumbing, electrical, and mechan	
27		<u>applic</u>	able new regulations shall become effective	with respect to property
28		that is	s subject to a vested right established unde	r this section upon the
29		<u>expira</u>	tion or termination of the vested rights peri	od provided for in this
30		sectio		
31	<u>(3)</u>		thstanding any provision of this section, the e	
32		-	inder this section shall not preclude, change o	
33			l government to adopt and enforce developme	ent regulation provisions
34		-	ning nonconforming situations or uses.	
35			s provisions A vested right obtained und	•
36			attach to and run with the applicable proper	
37			section, all successors to the original landow	•
38	-		thing in this section shall preclude judicial	
39	-	-	or other statutory provisions, that a vested rig	
40			ble taking has occurred. Except as expressly	
41			all be construed to alter the existing common l	<u>aw.</u>
42	" <u>§ 160D-1-9. Co</u>			
43		-	<u>bard. – A governing board member shall not</u>	
44		-	evelopment regulation adopted pursuant to	-
45			eing considered is reasonably likely to have a	
46			cial impact on the member. A governing boar	
47 48			nt if the landowner of the property subject to a	
48			endment is a person with whom the memb	er nas a close familial,
49 50			<u>ational relationship.</u>	rouiding advise to the
50 51			oards. – Members of appointed boards provide the provided on the provided provided and the provided pr	-
<i>U</i> 1	Borenning bound	Sindii	not vote on recommendations regarding a	

1 regarding a development regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter where the outcome of the 2 matter being considered is reasonably likely to have a direct, substantial, and readily 3 identifiable financial impact on the member. An appointed board member shall not vote on any 4 zoning amendment if the landowner of the property subject to a rezoning petition or the 5 applicant for a text amendment is a person with whom the member has a close familial, 6 business, or other associational relationship. Administrative Staff. – No staff member shall make a final decision on an 7 (c) 8 administrative decision required by this Chapter if the outcome of that decision would have a 9 direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the staff member or if the 10 applicant or other person subject to that decision is a person with whom the staff member has a 11 close familial, business, or other associational relationship. If a staff member has a conflict of interest under this section, the decision shall be assigned to the supervisor of the staff person or 12 13 such other staff person as may be designated by the development regulation or other ordinance. 14 No staff member shall be financially interested or employed by a business that is financially 15 interested in a development subject to regulation under this Chapter unless the staff member is 16 the owner of the land or building involved. No staff member or other individual or an employee 17 of a company contracting with a local government to provide staff support shall engage in any 18 work that is inconsistent with his or her duties or with the interest of the local government, as 19 determined by the local government. 20 (d) Quasi-Judicial Decisions. – A member of any board exercising quasi-judicial 21 functions pursuant to this Chapter shall not participate in or vote on any quasi-judicial matter in 22 a manner that would violate affected persons' constitutional rights to an impartial decision 23 maker. Impermissible violations of due process include, but are not limited to, a member 24 having a fixed opinion prior to hearing the matter that is not susceptible to change, undisclosed 25 ex parte communications, a close familial, business, or other associational relationship with an 26 affected person, or a financial interest in the outcome of the matter. If an objection is raised to a 27 member's participation and that member does not recuse himself or herself, the remaining 28 members shall by majority vote rule on the objection. 29 Familial Relationship. – For purposes of this section, a "close familial relationship" (e) 30 means a spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes the 31 step, half, and in-law relationships. 32 "§ 160D-1-10. Chapter construction. 33 G.S. 153A-4 and G.S. 160A-4 are applicable to this Chapter. (a) 34 (b) "Written" or "in writing" is deemed to include electronic documentation. 35 Unless specified otherwise, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, delivery by (c) 36 first-class mail shall be deemed received on the third business day following deposit of the item 37 for mailing with the United States Postal Service and delivery by electronic mail shall be 38 deemed received on the date sent. 39 "§ 160D-1-11. Effect on prior laws. 40 The enactment of this Chapter shall not require the readoption of any local (a) 41 government ordinance enacted pursuant to laws that were in effect before the effective date of 42 this Chapter and are restated or revised herein. The provisions of this Chapter shall not affect 43 any act heretofore done, any liability incurred, any right accrued or vested, or any suit or 44 prosecution begun or cause of action accrued as of the effective date of this Chapter. The 45 enactment of this Chapter shall not be deemed to amend the geographic area within which local government development regulations adopted prior to January 1, 2019, are effective. 46 47 G.S. 153A-3 and G.S. 160A-3 are applicable to this Chapter. Nothing in this (b)48 Chapter repeals or amends a charter or local act in effect as of the effective date of this Chapter 49 unless this Chapter or a subsequent enactment of the General Assembly clearly shows a 50 legislative intent to repeal or supersede that charter or local act.

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2017
1	(c) Whenever a reference is made in another section of the General Statutes or any local
2	act, or any local government ordinance, resolution, or order, to a portion of Article 19 of
3	Chapter 160A or Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes that is repealed or
4	superseded by this Chapter, the reference shall be deemed amended to refer to that portion of
5	this Chapter that most nearly corresponds to the repealed or superseded portion of Article 19 of
6	Chapter 160A or Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes.
7	"Article 2.
8	"Planning and Development Regulation Jurisdiction.
9	"§ 160D-2-1. Planning and development regulation jurisdiction.
10	(a) Municipalities. – All of the powers granted by this Chapter may be exercised by any
11	city within its corporate limits and within any extraterritorial area established pursuant to
12	<u>G.S. 160D-2.</u>
13	(b) <u>Counties. – All of the powers granted by this Chapter may be exercised by any</u>
14	county throughout the county except in areas subject to municipal planning and development
15	regulation jurisdiction.
16	" <u>§ 160D-2-2. Municipal extraterritorial jurisdiction.</u>
17	(a) <u>Geographic Scope. – Any city may exercise the powers granted to cities under this</u>
18	Chapter within a defined area extending not more than one mile beyond its contiguous
19	corporate limits. In addition, a city of 10,000 or more population but less than 25,000 may
20	exercise these powers over an area extending not more than two miles beyond its limits and a
21	city of 25,000 or more population may exercise these powers over an area extending not more
22	than three miles beyond its limits. In determining the population of a city for the purposes of
23	this Chapter, the city council and the board of county commissioners may use the most recent
24	annual estimate of population as certified by the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of
25	Administration. Pursuant to G.S. 160A-58.4, extraterritorial municipal planning and
26	development regulation may be extended only from the primary corporate boundary of a city
27	and not from the boundary of satellite areas of the city.
28	(b) Authority in the Extraterritorial Area. – A city may not exercise any power
29	conferred by this Chapter in its extraterritorial jurisdiction that it is not exercising within its
30	corporate limits. A city may exercise in its extraterritorial area all powers conferred by this
31	<u>Chapter that it is exercising within its corporate limits. If a city fails to extend a particular type</u>
32	of development regulation to the extraterritorial area, the county may elect to exercise that
33	particular type of regulation in the extraterritorial area.
34 25	(c) <u>County Approval of City Jurisdiction. – Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this</u>
35	section, no city may extend its extraterritorial powers into any area for which the county has
36	adopted and is enforcing county zoning and subdivision regulations. However, the city may do
37 38	so where the county is not exercising both of these powers, or when the city and the county
38 39	have agreed upon the area within which each will exercise the powers conferred by this
39 40	<u>Chapter. No city may extend its extraterritorial powers beyond one mile from its corporate</u> limits without the approval of the board or boards of county commissioners with jurisdiction
40 41	over the area.
42	(d) Notice of Proposed Jurisdiction Change. – Any municipality proposing to exercise
42 43	extraterritorial jurisdiction under this Chapter shall notify the owners of all parcels of land
43 44	proposed for addition to the area of extraterritorial jurisdiction, as shown on the county tax
45	records. The notice shall be sent by first-class mail to the last addresses listed for affected
46	property owners in the county tax records. The notice shall inform the landowner of the effect
47	of the extension of extraterritorial jurisdiction, of the landowner's right to participate in a
48	legislative hearing prior to adoption of any ordinance extending the area of extraterritorial
49	jurisdiction, as provided in G.S. 160D-6-1, and of the right of all residents of the area to apply
50	to the board of county commissioners to serve as a representative on the planning board and the
51	board of adjustment, as provided in G.S. 160D-3-3. The notice shall be mailed at least 30 days

1	prior to the date of hearing. The person or persons mailing the notices shall certify to the city
2	council that the notices were sent by first-class mail, and the certificate shall be deemed
3	conclusive in the absence of fraud.
4	(e) Boundaries. – Any council exercising extraterritorial jurisdiction under this Chapter
5	shall adopt an ordinance specifying the areas to be included based upon existing or projected
6	urban development and areas of critical concern to the city, as evidenced by officially adopted
7	plans for its development. A single jurisdictional boundary shall be applicable for all powers
8	conferred in this Chapter. Boundaries shall be defined, to the extent feasible, in terms of
9	geographical features identifiable on the ground. Boundaries may follow parcel ownership
10	boundaries. A council may, in its discretion, exclude from its extraterritorial jurisdiction areas
11	lying in another county, areas separated from the city by barriers to urban growth, or areas
12	whose projected development will have minimal impact on the city. The boundaries specified
13	in the ordinance shall at all times be drawn on a map, set forth in a written description, or
14	shown by a combination of these techniques. This delineation shall be maintained in the manner provided in $C = 1604.22$ for the delineation of the compared limits and shall be
15 16	manner provided in G.S. 160A-22 for the delineation of the corporate limits and shall be recorded in the office of the register of deeds of each county in which any portion of the area
10 17	lies.
17	Where the extraterritorial jurisdiction of two or more cities overlaps, the jurisdictional
19	boundary between them shall be a line connecting the midway points of the overlapping area
20	unless the city councils agree to another boundary line within the overlapping area based upon
21	existing or projected patterns of development.
22	(f) County Authority Within City Jurisdiction. – The county may, on request of the city
23	council, exercise any or all of these powers in any or all areas lying within the city's corporate
24	limits or within the city's specified area of extraterritorial jurisdiction.
25	(g) Transfer of Jurisdiction. – When a city annexes, or a new city is incorporated in, or
26	a city extends its jurisdiction to include, an area that is currently being regulated by the county,
27	the county development regulations and powers of enforcement shall remain in effect until (i)
28	the city has adopted such development regulations or (ii) a period of 60 days has elapsed
29	following the annexation, extension, or incorporation, whichever is sooner. Prior to the transfer
30	of jurisdiction, the city may hold hearings and take any other measures consistent with
31	G.S. 160D-2-4 that may be required in order to adopt and apply its development regulations for
32	the area at the same time it assumes jurisdiction.
33	(h) Relinquishment of Jurisdiction. – When a city relinquishes jurisdiction over an area
34	that it is regulating under this Chapter to a county, the city development regulations and powers
35	of enforcement shall remain in effect until (i) the county has adopted such development
36	regulation or (ii) a period of 60 days has elapsed following the action by which the city
37	relinquished jurisdiction, whichever is sooner. Prior to the transfer of jurisdiction, the county
38	may hold hearings and take other measures consistent with G.S. 160D-2-4 that may be required
39 40	in order to adopt and apply its development regulations for the area at the same time it assumes jurisdiction.
40	(i) Process for Local Government Approval. – When a local government is granted
42	powers by this section subject to the request, approval, or agreement of another local
43	government, the request, approval, or agreement shall be evidenced by a formally adopted
44	resolution of the governing board of the local government. Any such request, approval, or
45	agreement can be rescinded upon two years' written notice to the other governing boards
46	concerned by repealing the resolution. The resolution may be modified at any time by mutual
47	agreement of the governing boards concerned.
48	(j) Local Acts. – Nothing in this section shall repeal, modify, or amend any local act
49	which defines the boundaries of a city's extraterritorial jurisdiction by metes and bounds or

50 <u>courses and distances.</u>

General Assembly Of North Carolina 1 (k) Effect on Vested Rights. - Whenever a city or county, pursuant to this section,

	<u> </u>		
2	acquires	jurisdic	tion over a territory that theretofore has been subject to the jurisdiction of
3	another l	local go	overnment, any person who has acquired vested rights in the surrendering
4	jurisdicti	on may	exercise those rights as if no change of jurisdiction had occurred. The city or
5	county a	cquiring	g jurisdiction may take any action regarding such a development approval,
6	certificate	e, or oth	er evidence of compliance that could have been taken by the local government
7	surrender	ring juri	sdiction pursuant to its development regulations. Except as provided in this
8	subsectio	n, any l	building, structure, or other land use in a territory over which a city or county
9	has acqui	ired juri	sdiction is subject to the development regulations of the city or county.
10	" <u>§ 160D-</u>	2-3. Sp	lit jurisdiction.
11	If a p	arcel of	land lies within the planning and development regulation jurisdiction of more
12	than one	local g	overnment, for the purposes of this Chapter, the local governments may, by
13	<u>mutual a</u>	greemer	nt pursuant to Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes and with the
14	written c	consent	of the landowner, assign exclusive planning and development regulation
15	jurisdicti	on unde	r this Chapter for the entire parcel to any one of those local governments. Such
16	a mutual	agreen	nent shall only be applicable to development regulations and shall not affect
17		-	er nonregulatory matters. The mutual agreement shall be evidenced by a
18			lly adopted by each governing board and recorded with the register of deeds in
19			e the property is located within 14 days of the adoption of the last required
20	resolution		
21			ending jurisdiction.
22			eration of a change in local government jurisdiction has been formally
23			ocal government that is potentially receiving jurisdiction may receive and
24	1		ls to adopt development regulations and any application for development
25			yould be required in that local government if the jurisdiction is changed. No
26			shall be made on any development approval prior to the actual transfer of
27			eptance of jurisdiction, adoption of development regulations, and decisions on
28			provals may be made concurrently and may have a common effective date.
29		<u>and app</u>	"Article 3.
30			"Boards and Organizational Arrangements.
31	"8 160D-	3-1. Pl	anning boards.
32	(a)		position. – A local government may by ordinance provide for the appointment
33		-	n of a planning board or may designate one or more boards or commissions to
34			es of a planning board. A planning board established pursuant to this section
35			shall not be limited to, one or more of the following:
36	<u>may men</u>	(1)	A planning board of any size or composition deemed appropriate, organized
30 37		<u>(1)</u>	in any manner deemed appropriate; provided, however, the board shall have
38			at least three members.
39		<u>(2)</u>	A joint planning board created by two or more local governments pursuant
40		<u>(2)</u>	to Part 1 of Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.
40 41	(b)	Dutio	s. – A planning board may be assigned the following powers and duties:
42	<u>(b)</u>	(1)	<u>To prepare, review, maintain, monitor, and periodically update and</u>
42		<u>(1)</u>	recommend to the governing board a comprehensive plan, and such other
43 44			plans as deemed appropriate, and conduct ongoing related research, data
44 45			collection, mapping, and analysis.
		(2)	
46 47		<u>(2)</u>	To facilitate and coordinate citizen engagement and participation in the
47 48		(2)	planning process.
48		<u>(3)</u>	To develop and recommend policies, ordinances, development regulations,
49 50			administrative procedures, and other means for carrying out plans in a
50			coordinated and efficient manner.

<u>(4)</u>	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	To advise the governing board concern	ning the implementation of plans,
	including, but not limited to, review an	d comment on all zoning text and
	map amendments as required by G.S. 160	<u>D-6-4.</u>
<u>(5)</u>	To exercise any functions in the administ	stration and enforcement of various
	means for carrying out plans that the gove	erning board may direct.
<u>(6)</u>	To provide a preliminary forum for r	eview of quasi-judicial decisions,
	provided that no part of the forum or r	recommendation may be used as a
	basis for the deciding board.	
<u>(7)</u>	To perform any other related duties that the	he governing board may direct.
	oards of adjustment.	
	osition A local government may by ord	
· ·	on of a board of adjustment consisting of	
	ee-year terms. In appointing the original me	
	piration of the terms of existing members	
	for less than three years so that the terms of	
-	governing board may appoint and provide c	•
	oard in the absence or temporary disqualifi	
• •	nding appointment of a member. Alternate	-
	he same time, and in the same manner a	-
	on behalf of any regular member has all	the powers and duties of a regular
member.		
	s. – The board shall hear and decide all m	
	statute or development regulation adopted	÷
	a planning board or governing board to	1 V
	tment in addition to its other duties	
-	ds to hear technical appeals. If any board of	5
	n-making authority for any quasi-judicial r	± •
•	edures and the process applicable to a	board of adjustment in making
quasi-judicial dec		
	storic preservation commission.	1 1 1 1
	osition. – Before it may designate one or i	
-	4 of Article 9 of this Chapter, the govern	
*	mission. The governing board shall detern	
	which shall be at least three, and the lengt	
	years. A majority of the members of the co	
_	experience, or education in history, architec	
	shall reside within the planning and develo	· · ·
	at as established pursuant to this Chapter	• • •
	and committees as appropriate. Memb	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ctual expenses incidental to the performanc	
	ble to the commission but shall serve witho	ut pay unless otherwise provided in
	aonsning the commission. native Forms. – In lieu of establishing a h	istoria massamutica commission a
the ordinance est	ialive Forms. – In neu of establishing a r	
the ordinance est (b) Alterr		-
the ordinance est (b) <u>Alterr</u> local governmen	t may designate as its historic preservation	a commission (i) a separate historic
the ordinance est (b) Alterr local governmen districts commiss	t may designate as its historic preservation sion or a separate historic landmarks comr	n commission (i) a separate historic mission established pursuant to this
the ordinance est (b) Alterr local governmen districts commiss Chapter to deal	t may designate as its historic preservation sion or a separate historic landmarks comr only with historic districts or landmarks	n commission (i) a separate historic nission established pursuant to this respectively, (ii) a planning board
the ordinance est(b)Alterrlocal governmendistricts commissChapter to dealestablished pursu	t may designate as its historic preservation sion or a separate historic landmarks commonly with historic districts or landmarks and to this Chapter, or (iii) a community a	a commission (i) a separate historic mission established pursuant to this respectively, (ii) a planning board appearance commission established
the ordinance est (b) Alterr local governmen districts commiss Chapter to deal established pursu pursuant to this C	t may designate as its historic preservation sion or a separate historic landmarks comr only with historic districts or landmarks lant to this Chapter, or (iii) a community a Chapter. In order for a commission or board	a commission (i) a separate historic nission established pursuant to this respectively, (ii) a planning board appearance commission established l other than the historic preservation
the ordinance est (b) Alterr local governmen districts commiss Chapter to deal established pursu pursuant to this C commission to b	t may designate as its historic preservation sion or a separate historic landmarks commonly with historic districts or landmarks and to this Chapter, or (iii) a community a	a commission (i) a separate historic mission established pursuant to this respectively, (ii) a planning board appearance commission established other than the historic preservation rs shall have demonstrated special

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 exercise within a historic district any or all of the powers of a planning board or a community 1 2 appearance commission. 3 Joint Commissions. - Local governments may establish or designate a joint (c) 4 preservation commission. If a joint commission is established or designated, it shall have the 5 same composition as specified by this section and the local governments involved shall 6 determine the residence requirements of members of the joint preservation commission. 7 Duties. – The historic preservation commission shall have the duties specified in (d) 8 G.S. 160D-9-42. 9 "§ 160D-3-4. Appearance commission. Composition. - Each local government may create a special commission, to be 10 (a) known as the appearance commission. The commission shall consist of not less than seven nor 11 more than 15 members, to be appointed by the governing board for terms not to exceed four 12 13 vears, as the governing board may by ordinance provide. All members shall be residents of the 14 local government's area of planning and development regulation jurisdiction at the time of 15 appointment. Where possible, appointments shall be made in such a manner as to maintain on 16 the commission at all times a majority of members who have had special training or experience 17 in a design field, such as architecture, landscape design, horticulture, city planning, or a related field. Members of the commission may be reimbursed for actual expenses incidental to the 18 19 performance of their duties within the limits of any funds available to the commission but shall 20 serve without pay unless otherwise provided in the ordinance establishing the commission. Membership of the commission is an office that may be held concurrently with any other 21 22 elective or appointive office pursuant to Section 9 of Article VI of the North Carolina 23 Constitution. 24 (b) Joint Commissions. – Local governments may establish a joint appearance 25 commission. If a joint commission is established, it shall have the same composition as 26 specified by this section and the local governments involved shall determine the residence 27 requirements for members of the joint commission. 28 Duties. - The community appearance commission shall have the duties specified in (c) 29 G.S. 160D-9-60. 30 "§ 160D-3-5. Housing appeals board. 31 Composition. - The governing board may by ordinance provide for the creation and (a) organization of a housing appeals board. Instead of establishing a housing appeals board, a 32 33 local government may designate the board of adjustment as its housing appeals board. The 34 housing appeals board, if created, shall consist of five members to serve for three-year 35 staggered terms. 36 (b) Duties. - The housing appeals board shall have the duties specified in 37 G.S. 160D-12-8. 38 "§ 160D-3-6. Other advisory boards. 39 A local government may by ordinance establish additional advisory boards as deemed 40 appropriate. The ordinance establishing such boards shall specify the composition and duties of such boards. 41 42 "§ 160D-3-7. Extraterritorial representation on boards. 43 Proportional Representation. – When a city elects to exercise extraterritorial powers (a) 44 under this Chapter, it shall provide a means of proportional representation based on population 45 for residents of the extraterritorial area to be regulated. The population estimates for this calculation shall be updated no less frequently than after each decennial census. Representation 46 47 shall be provided by appointing at least one resident of the entire extraterritorial planning and 48 development regulation area to the planning board, board of adjustment, appearance 49 commission, and the historic preservation commission if there are historic districts or 50 designated landmarks in the extraterritorial area.

1	(b) Appointment. – Membership of joint municipal-county planning agencies or boards
2	of adjustment may be appointed as agreed by counties and municipalities. The extraterritorial
3	representatives on a city advisory board authorized by this Article shall be appointed by the
4	board of county commissioners with jurisdiction over the area. The county shall make the
5	appointments within 90 days following the hearing. Once a city provides proportional
6	representation, no power available to a city under this Chapter shall be ineffective in its
7	extraterritorial area solely because county appointments have not yet been made. If there is an
8	insufficient number of qualified residents of the extraterritorial area to meet membership
9	requirements, the board of county commissioners may appoint as many other residents of the
10	county as necessary to make up the requisite number. When the extraterritorial area extends
11	into two or more counties, each board of county commissioners concerned shall appoint
12	representatives from its portion of the area, as specified in the ordinance. If a board of county
13	commissioners fails to make these appointments within 90 days after receiving a resolution
14	from the city council requesting that they be made, the city council may make them.
15	(c) Voting Rights. – If the ordinance so provides, the outside representatives may have
16	equal rights, privileges, and duties with the other members of the board to which they are
17	appointed, regardless of whether the matters at issue arise within the city or within the
18	extraterritorial area; otherwise, they shall function only with respect to matters within the
19	extraterritorial area.
20	"§ 160D-3-8. Rules of procedure.
21	Rules of procedure that are consistent with the provisions of this Chapter may be adopted
22	by the governing board for any or all boards created under this Article. In the absence of action
23	by the governing board, each board created under this Article is authorized to adopt its own
24	rules of procedure that are consistent with the provisions of this Chapter. A copy of any
25	adopted rules of procedure shall be maintained by the local government clerk or such other
26	official as designated by ordinance and posted on the local government Web site if one exists.
27	Each board shall keep minutes of its proceedings.
28	" <u>§ 160D-3-9. Oath of office.</u>
29	All members appointed to boards under this Article shall, before entering their duties,
30	qualify by taking an oath of office as required by G.S. 153A-26 and G.S. 160A-61.
31	" <u>§ 160D-3-10. Appointments to boards.</u>
32	Unless specified otherwise by statute or local ordinance, all appointments to boards
33	authorized by this Chapter shall be made by the governing board of the local government. The
34	governing board may establish reasonable procedures to solicit, review, and make
35	appointments.
36	" <u>Article 4.</u>
37	"Administration, Enforcement, and Appeals.
38	" <u>§ 160D-4-1. Application.</u>
39	(a) The provisions of this Article shall apply to all development regulations adopted
40	pursuant to this Chapter. Local governments may apply any of the definitions and procedures
41	authorized by this Article to any ordinance adopted under the general police power of cities and
42	counties, Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, and Article 6 of Chapter 153A of
43	the General Statutes, respectively, and may employ any organizational structure, board,
44	commission, or staffing arrangement authorized by this Article to any or all aspects of those
45	ordinances.
46	(b) The provisions of this Article are supplemental to specific provisions included in
47	other Articles of this Chapter. To the extent there is a conflict between the provisions of this
48	Article and other Articles, the more specific provision shall control. This Article does not
49	expand, diminish, or alter the scope of authority for development regulations authorized by this
50	Chapter.

51 "§ 160D-4-2. Administrative staff.

Authorization. - Local governments may appoint administrators, inspectors, 1 (a) 2 enforcement officers, planners, technicians, and other staff to develop, administer, and enforce 3 development regulations authorized by this Chapter. 4 Duties. – Duties assigned to staff may include, but are not limited to, drafting and (b) implementing plans and development regulations to be adopted pursuant to this Chapter; 5 6 determining whether applications for development approvals are complete; receipt and 7 processing applications for development approvals; providing notices of applications and 8 hearings; making decisions and determinations regarding development regulation 9 implementation; determining whether applications for development approvals meet applicable 10 standards as established by law and local ordinance; conducting inspections; issuing or denying 11 certificates of compliance or occupancy; enforcing development regulations, including issuing notices of violation, orders to correct violations, and recommending bringing judicial actions 12 13 against actual or threatened violations; keeping adequate records; and any other actions that 14 may be required in order adequately to enforce the laws and development regulations under their jurisdiction. A development regulation may require that designated staff members take an 15 16 oath of office. The local government shall have the authority to enact ordinances, procedures, 17 and fee schedules relating to the administration and the enforcement of this Chapter. The 18 administrative and enforcement provisions related to building permits set forth in Article 11 of 19 this Chapter shall be followed for those permits. 20 (c) Alternative Staff Arrangements. – A local government may enter into contracts with 21 another city, county, or combination thereof under which the parties agree to create a joint staff 22 for the enforcement of State and local laws specified in the agreement. The governing boards of 23 the contracting parties may make any necessary appropriations for this purpose. 24 In lieu of joint staff, a governing board may designate staff from any other city or county to 25 serve as a member of its staff with the approval of the governing board of the other city or 26 county. A staff member, if designated from another city or county under this section, shall, 27 while exercising the duties of the position, be considered an agent of the local government exercising those duties. The governing board of one local government may request the 28 29 governing board of a second local government to direct one or more of the second local 30 government's staff members to exercise their powers within part or all of the first local 31 government's jurisdiction, and they shall thereupon be empowered to do so until the first local 32 government officially withdraws its request in the manner provided in G.S. 160D-2-2. 33 A local government may contract with an individual, company, council of governments, 34 regional planning agency, metropolitan planning organization, or rural planning agency to 35 designate an individual who is not a city or county employee to work under the supervision of 36 the local government to exercise the functions authorized by this section. The local government 37 shall have the same potential liability, if any, for inspections conducted by an individual who is 38 not an employee of the local government as it does for an individual who is an employee of the 39 local government. The company or individual with whom the local government contracts shall 40 have errors and omissions and other insurance coverage acceptable to the local government. 41 Financial Support. – The local government may appropriate for the support of the (d) 42 staff any funds that it deems necessary. It shall have power to fix reasonable fees for support, 43 administration, and implementation of programs authorized by this Chapter and all such fees 44 shall be used for no other purposes. 45 "§ 160D-4-3. Administrative development approvals and determinations. Development Approvals. - No person shall commence or proceed with development 46 (a) 47 without first securing any required development approval from the local government with 48 jurisdiction over the site of the development. A development approval shall be in writing and may contain a provision that the development shall comply with all applicable State and local 49 50 laws. A local government may issue development approvals in print or electronic form. Any 51 development approval issued exclusively in electronic form shall be protected from further

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 editing once issued. Applications for development approvals may be made by the landowner, a 2 lessee or person holding an option or contract to purchase or lease land, or an authorized agent 3 of the landowner. 4 (b) Determinations and Notice of Determinations. - A development regulations enacted 5 under the authority of this Chapter may designate the staff member or members charged with 6 making decisions under the development regulation. As used in this Article, "decision" includes 7 any final and binding order, requirement, or determination. 8 The officer making the decision shall give written notice to the owner of the property that is 9 the subject of the decision and to the party who sought the decision, if different from the owner. 10 The written notice shall be delivered by personal delivery, electronic mail, or by first-class 11 mail. It shall be conclusively presumed that all persons with standing to appeal have constructive 12 13 notice of the decision from the date a sign providing notice that a decision has been made is 14 prominently posted on the property that is the subject of the decision, provided the sign remains 15 on the property for at least 10 days. The sign shall contain the words "Zoning Decision" or 16 "Subdivision Decision" or similar language for other determinations in letters at least six inches 17 high and shall identify the means to contact a local government staff member for information 18 about the decision. Posting of signs is not the only form of constructive notice. Any such 19 posting shall be the responsibility of the landowner, applicant, or person who sought the 20 decision. Verification of the posting shall be provided to the staff member responsible for the 21 decision. Absent an ordinance provision to the contrary, posting of signs shall not be required. 22 Duration of Development Approval. – Unless a different period is specified by this (c) 23 Chapter or other specific applicable law or a different period is provided by a quasi-judicial 24 development approval, a development agreement, or a local ordinance, a development approval 25 issued pursuant to this Chapter shall expire one year after the date of issuance if the work 26 authorized by the development approval has not been substantially commenced. Local 27 development regulations may provide for development approvals of shorter duration for 28 temporary land uses, special events, temporary signs, and similar development. Unless 29 provided otherwise by this Chapter or other specific applicable law or a longer period is 30 provided by local ordinance, if after commencement the work or activity is discontinued for a 31 period of 12 months after commencement, the development approval shall immediately expire. Subject to the provisions of G.S. 160D-14-2(l), the time periods set out in this subsection shall 32 33 be tolled during the pendency of any appeal. No work or activity authorized by any 34 development approval that has expired shall thereafter be performed until a new development 35 approval has been secured. 36 Changes. - After a development approval has been issued, no deviations from the (d) terms of the application or the development approval shall be made until written approval of 37 38 proposed changes or deviations has been obtained. A local government may define by 39 ordinance minor modifications to development approvals that can be exempted or 40 administratively approved. The local government shall follow the same development review 41 and approval process required for issuance of the development approval in the review and 42 approval of any major modification of that approval. 43 (e) Inspections. – Administrative staff may inspect work undertaken pursuant to a 44 development approval to assure that the work is being done in accordance with applicable State 45 and local laws and of the terms of the approval. In exercising this power, staff are authorized to enter any premises within the jurisdiction of the local government at all reasonable hours for 46 47 the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action, upon presentation of proper credentials. 48 Revocation of Development Approvals. - In addition to initiation of enforcement (f) 49 actions under G.S. 160D-4-4, development approvals may be revoked by the local government 50 issuing the development approval by notifying the holder in writing stating the reason for the 51 revocation. The local government shall follow the same development review and approval

1 process required for issuance of the development approval, including any required notice or 2 hearing, in the review and approval of any revocation of that approval. Development approvals 3 shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or 4 specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of any applicable local 5 development regulation or any State law enforced by the local government; or for false 6 statements or misrepresentations made in securing the approval. Any development approval 7 mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable State or local law may also be revoked. The 8 revocation of a development approval by a staff member may be appealed pursuant to 9 G.S. 160D-4-5. If an appeal is filed regarding a development regulation adopted by a local 10 government pursuant to this Chapter, the provisions of G.S. 160D-4-5(e) regarding stays shall 11 be applicable. 12 (g) Certificate of Occupancy. – A local government may, upon completion of work or 13 activity undertaken pursuant to a development approval, make final inspections and issue a 14 certificate of compliance or occupancy if staff finds that the completed work complies with all 15 applicable State and local laws and with the terms of the approval. No building, structure, or 16 use of land that is subject to a building permit required by Article 11 of this Chapter shall be 17 occupied or used until a certificate of occupancy or temporary certificate pursuant to 18 G.S. 160D-11-14 has been issued. 19 Optional Communication Requirements. - A regulation adopted pursuant to this (h) 20 Chapter may require notice and/or informational meetings as part of the administrative 21 decision-making process. 22 "§ 160D-4-4. Enforcement. 23 Notices of Violation. – When staff determines work or activity has been undertaken (a) 24 in violation of a development regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter or other local 25 development regulation or any State law enforced by the local government or in violation of the 26 terms of a development approval, a written notice of violation may be issued. The notice of 27 violation shall be delivered to the holder of the development approval and to the landowner of 28 the property involved, if the landowner is not the holder of the development approval, by 29 personal delivery, electronic delivery, or first-class mail and may be provided by similar means 30 to the occupant of the property or the person undertaking the work or activity. The notice of 31 violation may be posted on the property. The person providing the notice of violation shall certify to the local government that the notice was provided and the certificate shall be deemed 32 33 conclusive in the absence of fraud. Except as provided by G.S. 160D-11-23 or G.S. 160D-12-6 34 or otherwise provided by law, a notice of violation may be appealed to the board of adjustment 35 pursuant to G.S. 160D-4-5. 36 (b) Stop Work Orders. – Whenever any work or activity subject to regulation pursuant 37 to this Chapter or other applicable local development regulation or any State law enforced by 38 the local government is undertaken in substantial violation of any State or local law, or in a 39 manner that endangers life or property, staff may order the specific part of the work or activity 40 that is in violation or presents such a hazard to be immediately stopped. The order shall be in 41 writing, directed to the person doing the work or activity, and shall state the specific work or 42 activity to be stopped, the reasons therefor, and the conditions under which the work or activity 43 may be resumed. A copy of the order shall be delivered to the holder of the development 44 approval and to the owner of the property involved (if that person is not the holder of the 45 development approval) by personal delivery, electronic delivery, or first-class mail. The person or persons delivering the stop work order shall certify to the local government that the order 46 47 was delivered and that certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud. Except as 48 provided by G.S. 160D-11-12 and G.S. 160D-12-8, a stop work order may be appealed 49 pursuant to G.S. 160D-4-5. No further work or activity shall take place in violation of a stop 50 work order pending a ruling on the appeal. Violation of a stop work order shall constitute a 51 Class 1 misdemeanor.

	General A	Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(c)	Reme	dies. –	
2	<u>,,,,</u>	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the development regulation,	any development
3		<u>, </u>	regulation adopted pursuant to authority conferred by this	· ·
4			enforced by any remedy provided by G.S. 160A-175 or G.	÷ •
5			building or structure is erected, constructed, reconstructed,	
6			converted, or maintained, or any building, structure or	
7			developed in violation of this Chapter or of any developm	
8			other regulation made under authority of this Chapter, the	
9			in addition to other remedies, may institute any appro-	-
10			proceedings to prevent the unlawful erection, construction	-
11			alteration, repair, conversion, maintenance, use, or develop	
12			<u>correct or abate the violation; to prevent occupancy of the b</u>	
12			or land; or to prevent any illegal act, conduct, business, or u	-
13 14			premises.	ise in or about the
14		(2)	When a development regulation adopted pursuant to author	prity conformed by
15		(2)	this Chapter is to be applied or enforced in any area outside	
10			development regulation jurisdiction of a city as set forth in	
17			· · · · ·	
18 19			Chapter, the city and the property owner shall certify that	* *
19 20			enforcement of the city development regulation is not up	
20 21			otherwise based on representation by the city that the city of the city that the city of t	
21 22			approval would be withheld without the application or en	
22 23			city development regulation outside the jurisdiction of	
			certification may be evidenced by a signed statement of t	ne parties on any
24 25		(2)	<u>development approval.</u>	stad og a bistaria
25 26		<u>(3)</u>	In case any building, structure, site, area, or object design	
26 27			landmark or located within a historic district designated	*
			Chapter is about to be demolished whether as the result of	
28 29			or otherwise, materially altered, remodeled, removed, or de	
29 30			compliance with the development regulation or other p	
30 31			Chapter, the local government, the historic preservation	
-			other party aggrieved by such action may institute any app	-
32			proceedings to prevent such unlawful demolition, dest	
33			alteration, remodeling, or removal, to restrain, correct	
34 25			violation, or to prevent any illegal act or conduct with	*
35			building, structure, site, area, or object. Such remedies shal	
36	10 1 (AD		any others authorized by this Chapter for violation of an ord	<u>innance.</u>
37			opeals of administrative decisions.	
38	<u>(a)</u>		als. – Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, ap	*
39 40			under this Chapter shall be made to the board of adjustment	
40			d or authorized otherwise by statute or an ordinance adopted	÷
41			unction of the board of adjustment is assigned to any other	
42), that board shall comply with all of the procedures and pro	* *
43		•	istment hearing appeals. Appeal of a decision made pursuant	
44			ntrol regulation, a stormwater control regulation, or a provisi	
45			e made to the board of adjustment unless required by a	local government
46	-		e provision.	$\mathbf{O}(\mathbf{A})$
47	<u>(b)</u>		ing. – Any person who has standing under G.S. 160D-14-	
48	-	-	appeal an administrative decision to the board. An appeal is	
49 50			with the local government clerk or such other local gover	
50	designated	a by ore	linance. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for the a	ppeal.

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 Judicial Challenge. – If otherwise allowed by law, a person with standing may bring (c) 2 a separate and original civil action to challenge the validity of an ordinance or development 3 regulation without filing an appeal under subsection (a) of this section. 4 Time to Appeal. – The owner or other party shall have 30 days from receipt of the (d) 5 written notice of the determination within which to file an appeal. Any other person with 6 standing to appeal shall have 30 days from receipt from any source of actual or constructive 7 notice of the decision within which to file an appeal. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, 8 notice given pursuant to G.S. 160C-4-3(b) by first-class mail shall be deemed received on the 9 third business day following deposit of the notice for mailing with the United States Postal 10 Service. 11 Record of Decision. – The official who made the decision shall transmit to the board (e) all documents and exhibits constituting the record upon which the decision appealed from is 12 13 taken. The official shall also provide a copy of the record to the appellant and to the owner of 14 the property that is the subject of the appeal if the appellant is not the owner. 15 Stays. - An appeal of a notice of violation or other enforcement order stays (f) 16 enforcement of the action appealed from and accrual of any fines assessed unless the official 17 who made the decision certifies to the board after notice of appeal has been filed that, because 18 of the facts stated in an affidavit, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property or, 19 because the violation is transitory in nature, a stay would seriously interfere with enforcement 20 of the development regulation. In that case, enforcement proceedings shall not be stayed except 21 by a restraining order, which may be granted by a court. If enforcement proceedings are not 22 stayed, the appellant may file with the official a request for an expedited hearing of the appeal, 23 and the board shall meet to hear the appeal within 15 days after such a request is filed. 24 Notwithstanding the foregoing, appeals of decisions granting a development approval or 25 otherwise affirming that a proposed use of property is consistent with the development 26 regulation shall not stay the further review of an application for development approvals to use 27 such property; in these situations, the appellant or local government may request and the board 28 may grant a stay of a final decision of development approval applications, including building 29 permits affected by the issue being appealed. 30 Alternative Dispute Resolution. – The parties to an appeal that has been made under (g) 31 this section may agree to mediation or other forms of alternative dispute resolution. The 32 development regulation may set standards and procedures to facilitate and manage such 33 voluntary alternative dispute resolution. 34 "§ 160D-4-6. Quasi-judicial procedure. 35 Process Required. – Boards shall follow quasi-judicial procedures in determining (a) 36 appeals of administrative decisions, special use permits, certificates of appropriateness, 37 variances, or any other quasi-judicial decision. 38 Notice of Hearing. - Notice of evidentiary hearings conducted pursuant to this (b) 39 Chapter shall be mailed to the person or entity whose appeal, application, or request is the 40 subject of the hearing; to the owner of the property that is the subject of the hearing if the 41 owner did not initiate the hearing; to the owners of all parcels of land abutting the parcel of 42 land that is the subject of the hearing; and to any other persons entitled to receive notice as 43 provided by the local development regulation. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the 44 local government may rely on the county tax listing to determine owners of property entitled to 45 mailed notice. The notice must be deposited in the mail at least 10 days, but not more than 25 days, prior to the date of the hearing. Within that same time period, the local government shall 46 47 also prominently post a notice of the hearing on the site that is the subject of the hearing or on 48 an adjacent street or highway right-of-way. 49 Administrative Materials. – The administrator or staff to the board shall transmit to (c)50 the board all applications, reports, and written materials relevant to the matter being considered. 51 The administrative materials may be distributed to the members of the board prior to the

1 hearing if at the same time they are distributed to the board a copy is also provided to the 2 appellant or applicant and to the landowner if that person is not the appellant or applicant. The 3 administrative materials shall become a part of the hearing record. The administrative materials 4 may be provided in written or electronic form. Objections to inclusion or exclusion of 5 administrative materials may be made before or during the hearing. Rulings on unresolved 6 objections shall be made by the board at the hearing. 7 Presentation of Evidence. – The applicant, the local government, and any person (d) 8 who would have standing to appeal the decision under G.S. 160D-14-2(c) shall have the right 9 to participate as a party at the evidentiary hearing. Other witnesses may present competent, material, and substantial evidence that is not repetitive as allowed by the board. 10 11 Objections regarding jurisdictional and evidentiary issues, including, but not limited to, the 12 timeliness of an appeal or the standing of a party, may be made to the board. The board chair 13 shall rule on any objections, and the chair's rulings may be appealed to the full board. These 14 rulings are also subject to judicial review pursuant to G.S. 160D-14-2. Objections based on 15 jurisdictional issues may be raised for the first time on judicial review. 16 Appearance of Official New Issues. - The official who made the decision or the (e) 17 person currently occupying that position, if the decision-maker is no longer employed by the 18 local government, shall be present at the evidentiary hearing as a witness. The appellant shall 19 not be limited at the hearing to matters stated in a notice of appeal. If any party or the local 20 government would be unduly prejudiced by the presentation of matters not presented in the 21 notice of appeal, the board shall continue the hearing. 22 (f) Oaths. – The chair of the board or any member acting as chair and the clerk to the 23 board are authorized to administer oaths to witnesses in any matter coming before the board. 24 Any person who, while under oath during a proceeding before the board determining a 25 quasi-judicial matter, willfully swears falsely is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. 26 Subpoenas. – The board making a quasi-judicial decision under this Chapter through (g) 27 the chair or, in the chair's absence, anyone acting as chair may subpoena witnesses and compel 28 the production of evidence. To request issuance of a subpoena, the applicant, the local 29 government, and any person with standing under G.S. 160D-14-2(c) may make a written 30 request to the chair explaining why it is necessary for certain witnesses or evidence to be 31 compelled. The chair shall issue requested subpoenas he or she determines to be relevant, 32 reasonable in nature and scope, and not oppressive. The chair shall rule on any motion to quash 33 or modify a subpoena. Decisions regarding subpoenas made by the chair may be immediately 34 appealed to the full board. If a person fails or refuses to obey a subpoena issued pursuant to this 35 subsection, the board or the party seeking the subpoena may apply to the General Court of 36 Justice for an order requiring that its subpoena be obeyed, and the court shall have jurisdiction 37 to issue these orders after notice to all proper parties. 38 Appeals in Nature of Certiorari. - When hearing an appeal pursuant to (h) 39 G.S. 160D-9-47(e) or any other appeal in the nature of certiorari, the hearing shall be based on 40 the record below and the scope of review shall be as provided in G.S. 160D-14-2(j). 41 Voting. - The concurring vote of four-fifths of the board shall be necessary to grant (i) 42 a variance. A majority of the members shall be required to decide any other quasi-judicial 43 matter or to determine an appeal made in the nature of certiorari. For the purposes of this 44 subsection, vacant positions on the board and members who are disqualified from voting on a 45 quasi-judicial matter under G.S. 160D-1-9(d) shall not be considered members of the board for calculation of the requisite majority if there are no qualified alternates available to take the 46 47 place of such members. 48 (i) Decisions. - The board shall determine contested facts and make its decision within 49 a reasonable time. When hearing an appeal, the board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, 50 or may modify the decision appealed from and shall make any order, requirement, decision, or 51 determination that ought to be made. The board shall have all the powers of the official who

1	made the decision	on. Every quasi-judicial decision shall be based upon competent, material, and	
2	substantial evidence in the record. Each quasi-judicial decision shall be reduced to writing,		
3	reflect the board's determination of contested facts and their application to the applicable		
4	standards, and be approved by the board and signed by the chair or other duly authorized		
5	member of the board. A quasi-judicial decision is effective upon filing the written decision with		
6	the clerk to the board or such other office or official as the development regulation specifies.		
7	The decision of	the board shall be delivered within a reasonable time by personal delivery,	
8	electronic mail,	or first-class mail to the applicant, landowner, and any person who has	
9	submitted a wri	tten request for a copy prior to the date the decision becomes effective. The	
10	person required	to provide notice shall certify to the local government that proper notice has	
11	been made and t	he certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud.	
12	(k) Judic	tial Review Every quasi-judicial decision shall be subject to review by the	
13	superior court b	y proceedings in the nature of certiorari pursuant to G.S. 160D-14-2. Appeals	
14	shall be filed wi	thin the times specified in G.S. 160D-14-5(d).	
15		" <u>Article 5.</u>	
16		" <u>Planning.</u>	
17	" <u>§ 160D-5-1. P</u>	lans.	
18	(a) Prepa	aration of Plans and Studies. – As a condition of adopting and applying zoning	
19	regulations und	er this Chapter, a local government shall adopt and reasonably maintain a	
20	comprehensive	plan that sets forth goals, policies, and programs intended to guide the present	
21		cal, social, and economic development of the jurisdiction.	
22	A comprehe	nsive plan is intended to guide coordinated, efficient, and orderly development	
23	-	ing and development regulation jurisdiction based on an analysis of present and	
24	-	anning analysis may address inventories of existing conditions and assess future	
25		g demographics and economic, environmental, and cultural factors. The	
26		s shall include opportunities for citizen engagement in plan preparation and	
27	adoption.		
28	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ents. – A comprehensive plan may, among other topics, address any of the	
29		ermined by the local government:	
30	(1)	Issues and opportunities facing the local government, including	
31		consideration of trends, values expressed by citizens, community vision, and	
32		guiding principles for growth and development.	
33	<u>(2)</u>	The pattern of desired growth and development and civic design, including	
34	<u>_/</u>	the location, distribution, and characteristics of future land uses, urban form,	
35		utilities, and transportation networks.	
36	<u>(3)</u>	Employment opportunities, economic development, and community	
37		development.	
38	<u>(4)</u>	Acceptable levels of public services and infrastructure to support	
39	<u>\</u>	development, including water, waste disposal, utilities, emergency services,	
40		transportation, education, recreation, community facilities, and other public	
41		services, including plans and policies for provision of and financing for	
42		public infrastructure.	
43	<u>(5)</u>	Housing with a range of types and affordability to accommodate persons and	
44	<u>(5)</u>	households of all types and income levels.	
45	<u>(6)</u>	Recreation and open spaces.	
46	$\frac{(0)}{(7)}$	Mitigation of natural hazards such as flooding, winds, wildfires, and	
40 47	(7)	unstable lands.	
48	<u>(8)</u>	Protection of the environment and natural resources, including agricultural	
48 49	<u>(0)</u>	resources, mineral resources, and water and air quality.	
49 50	<u>(9)</u>	Protection of significant architectural, scenic, cultural, historical, or	
51	<u>())</u>	archaeological resources.	
51			

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	(10) Analysis and evaluation of implementation measures, including regulations,
2	public investments, and educational programs.
3	(c) Adoption and Effect of Plans. – Plans shall be adopted by the governing board with
4	the advice and consultation of the planning board. Adoption and amendment of a
5	comprehensive plan is a legislative decision and shall follow the process mandated for zoning
6	text amendments set by G.S. 160D-6-1. Plans adopted under this Chapter may be undertaken
7	and adopted as part of or in conjunction with plans required under other statutes, including, but
8	not limited to, the plans required by G.S. 113A-110. Plans adopted under this Chapter shall be
9	advisory in nature without independent regulatory effect. Plans adopted pursuant to this section
10	shall be considered by the planning board and governing board when considering proposed
11	amendments to zoning regulations as required by G.S. 160D-6-4 and G.S. 160D-6-5.
12	"§ 160D-5-2. Grants, contracts, and technical assistance.
12	(a) <u>Grants and Services. – A local government may accept, receive, and disburse in</u>
14	furtherance of its functions any funds, grants, and services made available by the federal
15	government and its agencies, the State government and its agencies, any local government and
16	its agencies, and any private and civic sources. A local government may enter into and carry
17	out contracts with the State and federal governments or any agencies thereof under which
18	financial or other planning assistance is made available to the local government and may agree
19	to and comply with any reasonable conditions that are imposed upon such assistance.
20	(b) <u>Contracts. – Any local government may enter into and carry out contracts with any</u>
20	other city, county, or regional council, planning agency, or private consultant under which it
22	agrees to furnish technical planning assistance to the other local government or planning
22	agency. Any local government may enter into and carry out contracts with any other city,
23 24	county, or regional council or planning agency under which it agrees to pay the other local
25	government for technical planning assistance.
26	(c) <u>Appropriations, Compensation, and Financing. – A local government is authorized</u>
20	to make appropriations that may be necessary to carry out activities or contracts authorized by
28	this Article or to support and compensate members of a board that it may create pursuant to this
29	Chapter and to levy taxes for these purposes as a necessary expense.
30	"§ 160D-5-3. Coordination of planning.
31	A local government may undertake any of the planning activities authorized by this Article
32	in coordination with other local governments, state agencies, or regional agencies created under
33	Article 19 of Chapter 153A or Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.
34	"Article 6.
35	"Development Regulation.
36	"§ 160D-6-1. Procedure for adopting, amending, or repealing development regulations.
37	(a) Hearing with Published Notice. – Before adopting, amending, or repealing any
38	ordinance or development regulation authorized by this Chapter, the governing board shall hold
39	<u>a legislative hearing. A notice of the hearing shall be given once a week for two successive</u>
40	calendar weeks in a newspaper having general circulation in the area. The notice shall be
41	published the first time not less than 10 days nor more than 25 days before the date scheduled
42	for the hearing. In computing such period, the day of publication is not to be included but the
43	day of the hearing shall be included.
44	(b) Notice to Military Bases. – If the adoption or modification would result in changes
45	to the zoning map or would change or affect the permitted uses of land located five miles or
46	less from the perimeter boundary of a military base, the local government shall provide written
47	notice of the proposed changes by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the commander of
48	the military base not less than 10 days nor more than 25 days before the date fixed for the
49	hearing. If the commander of the military base provides comments or analysis regarding the
50	compatibility of the proposed development regulation or amendment with military operations at

1 the base, the governing board of the local government shall take the comments and analysis 2 into consideration before making a final determination on the ordinance. 3 "§ 160D-6-2. Notice of hearing on proposed zoning map amendments. 4 Mailed Notice. – The ordinance shall provide for the manner in which zoning (a) 5 regulations and the boundaries of zoning districts shall be determined, established, and 6 enforced, and from time to time amended, supplemented, or changed, in accordance with the 7 provisions of this Chapter. The owners of affected parcels of land and the owners of all parcels 8 of land abutting that parcel of land shall be mailed a notice of the hearing on a proposed zoning 9 map amendment by first-class mail at the last addresses listed for such owners on the county 10 tax abstracts. For the purpose of this section, properties are "abutting" even if separated by a 11 street, railroad, or other transportation corridor. This notice must be deposited in the mail at 12 least 10 but not more than 25 days prior to the date of the hearing. If the zoning map 13 amendment is being proposed in conjunction with an expansion of municipal extraterritorial 14 planning and development regulation jurisdiction under G.S. 160D-2-2, a single hearing on the 15 zoning map amendment and the boundary amendment may be held. In this instance, the initial 16 notice of the zoning map amendment hearing may be combined with the boundary hearing 17 notice and the combined hearing notice mailed at least 30 days prior to the hearing. 18 Notice for Large-Scale Zoning Map Amendments. - The first-class mail notice (b) 19 required under subsection (a) of this section shall not be required if the zoning map amendment 20 directly affects more than 50 properties, owned by at least 50 different property owners, and the 21 local government elects to use the expanded published notice provided for in this subsection. In 22 this instance, a local government may elect to make the mailed notice provided for in 23 subsection (a) of this section or, as an alternative, elect to publish notice of the hearing as 24 required by G.S. 160D-6-1, provided that each advertisement shall not be less than one-half of 25 a newspaper page in size. The advertisement shall only be effective for property owners who 26 reside in the area of general circulation of the newspaper that publishes the notice. Property 27 owners who reside outside of the newspaper circulation area, according to the address listed on 28 the most recent property tax listing for the affected property, shall be notified according to the 29 provisions of subsection (a) of this section. 30 (c) Posted Notice. – When a zoning map amendment is proposed, the local government 31 shall prominently post a notice of the hearing on the site proposed for the amendment or on an adjacent public street or highway right-of-way. The notice shall be posted within the same time 32 33 period specified for mailed notices of the hearing. When multiple parcels are included within a 34 proposed zoning map amendment, a posting on each individual parcel is not required but the 35 local government shall post sufficient notices to provide reasonable notice to interested 36 persons. 37 (d) Actual Notice. - Except for a government-initiated zoning map amendment, when 38 an application is filed to request a zoning map amendment and that application is not made by 39 the landowner or authorized agent, the applicant shall certify to the local government that the 40 owner of the parcel of land as shown on the county tax listing has received actual notice of the 41 proposed amendment and a copy of the notice of the hearing. Actual notice shall be provided in 42 any manner permitted under G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j). If notice cannot with due diligence be 43 achieved by personal delivery, certified mail, or by a designated delivery service authorized 44 pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 7502(f)(2), notice may be given by publication consistent with 45 G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j1). The person or persons required to provide notice shall certify to the local government that actual notice has been provided, and such certificate shall be deemed 46 conclusive in the absence of fraud. 47 48 Optional Communication Requirements. - When a zoning map amendment is (e) 49 proposed, a zoning regulation may require communication by the person proposing the map

1 proposing the zoning map amendment to report on any communication with neighboring 2 property owners and residents. 3 "§ 160D-6-3. Citizen comments. 4 Zoning regulations may from time to time be amended, supplemented, changed, modified, 5 or repealed. If any resident or property owner in the local government submits a written 6 statement regarding a proposed amendment, modification, or repeal to a zoning regulation to 7 the clerk to the board at least two business days prior to the proposed vote on such change, the 8 clerk to the board shall deliver such written statement to the governing board. If the proposed 9 change is the subject of a quasi-judicial proceeding under G.S. 160D-7-5, the clerk shall 10 provide only the names and addresses of the individuals providing written comment and the 11 provision of such names and addresses to all members of the board shall not disqualify any 12 member of the board from voting. 13 "§ 160D-6-4. Planning board review and comment. 14 Initial Zoning. – In order to exercise zoning powers conferred by this Chapter for (a) 15 the first time, a local government shall create or designate a planning board under the 16 provisions of this Article or of a special act of the General Assembly. The planning board shall 17 prepare or shall review and comment upon a proposed zoning regulation, including the full text 18 of such regulation and maps showing proposed district boundaries. The planning board may 19 hold public meetings and legislative hearings in the course of preparing the regulation. Upon 20 completion, the planning board shall make a written recommendation regarding adoption of the 21 regulation to the governing board. The governing board shall not hold its required hearing or take action until it has received a recommendation regarding the regulation from the planning 22 23 board. Following its required hearing, the governing board may refer the regulation back to the 24 planning board for any further recommendations that the board may wish to make prior to final 25 action by the governing board in adopting, modifying and adopting, or rejecting the regulation. 26 (b) Zoning Amendments. – Subsequent to initial adoption of a zoning regulation, all 27 proposed amendments to the zoning regulation or zoning map shall be submitted to the 28 planning board for review and comment. If no written report is received from the planning 29 board within 30 days of referral of the amendment to that board, the governing board may act 30 on the amendment without the planning board report. The governing board is not bound by the 31 recommendations, if any, of the planning board. Review of Other Ordinances and Actions. - Any development regulation other than 32 (c)33 a zoning regulation that is proposed to be adopted pursuant to this Chapter may be referred to 34 the planning board for review and comment. Any development regulation other than a zoning 35 regulation may provide that future proposed amendments of that ordinance be submitted to the 36 planning board for review and comment. Any other action proposed to be taken pursuant to this 37 Chapter may be referred to the planning board for review and comment. 38 Plan Consistency. - When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map (d) 39 amendments pursuant to this section, the planning board shall advise and comment on whether 40 the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable. The planning board shall provide a written 41 42 recommendation to the governing board that addresses plan consistency and other matters as 43 deemed appropriate by the planning board, but a comment by the planning board that a 44 proposed amendment is inconsistent with the comprehensive plan shall not preclude 45 consideration or approval of the proposed amendment by the governing board. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a "large-scale rezoning" under G.S. 160D-6-2(b), the planning board 46 47 statement describing plan consistency may address the overall rezoning and describe how the 48 analysis and polices in the relevant adopted plans were considered in the recommendation 49 made. 50 Separate Board Required. - Notwithstanding the authority to assign duties of the (e) 51 planning board to the governing board as provided by this Chapter, the review and comment

1	required by this section shall not be assigned to the governing board and must be performed by
2	a separate board.
3	" <u>§ 160D-6-5. Governing board statement.</u>
4	(a) <u>Plan Consistency. – When adopting or rejecting any zoning text or map amendment</u> ,
5	the governing board shall approve a statement describing whether its action is consistent with
6	an adopted comprehensive plan and any other applicable adopted plan and briefly explain why
7 8	the board considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest. That statement
8 9	is not subject to judicial review. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a "large-scale rezoning" under G.S. 160D-6-2(b), the governing board statement describing plan consistency
10	may address the overall rezoning and describe how the analysis and polices in the relevant
10	adopted plans were considered in the action taken.
12	(b) Additional Reasonableness Statement for Rezonings. – When adopting or rejecting
13	any petition for a zoning map amendment, a statement analyzing the reasonableness of the
14	proposed rezoning shall be approved by the governing board. This statement of reasonableness
15	may consider, among other factors, (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the
16	tract; (ii) the benefits and detriment to the landowner, the neighbors, and the surrounding
17	community; and (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development
18	on the tract and adjoining areas and the development that would be permissible under the
19	proposed amendment. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a "large-scale rezoning" under
20	G.S. 160D-6-2(b), the governing board statement on reasonableness may address the overall
21	rezoning.
22	(c) <u>Single Statement Permissible. – The statement of reasonableness and the plan</u>
23	consistency statement required by this section may be approved as a single statement.
24 25	" <u>Article 7.</u>
25 26	" <u>Zoning Regulation.</u>
20 27	" <u>§ 160D-7-1. Purposes.</u> Zoning regulations shall be made in accordance with a comprehensive plan and shall be
28	designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare. To that end, the regulations
20 29	may address, among other things, the following public purposes: to provide adequate light and
30	air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to lessen
31	congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, and dangers; to facilitate the efficient
32	and adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public
33	requirements; and to promote the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the community.
34	The regulations shall be made with reasonable consideration, among other things, as to the
35	character of the district and its peculiar suitability for particular uses and with a view to
36	conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout
37	the local government's planning and development regulation jurisdiction.
38	" <u>§ 160D-7-2. Grant of power.</u>
39	(a) <u>A Local Government May Adopt Zoning Regulations. – A zoning regulation may</u>
40	regulate and restrict the height, number of stories, and size of buildings and other structures; the
41	percentage of lots that may be occupied; the size of yards, courts, and other open spaces; the
42 43	density of population; the location and use of buildings, structures, and land. A local government may regulate development, including floating homes, over estuarine waters and
43 44	over lands covered by navigable waters owned by the State pursuant to G.S. 146-12. A zoning
44	regulation shall provide density credits or severable development rights for dedicated
46	rights-of-way pursuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11. Where appropriate, a zoning
47	regulation may include requirements that street and utility rights-of-way be dedicated to the
48	public, that provision be made of recreational space and facilities, and that performance
49	guarantees be provided, all to the same extent and with the same limitations as provided for in
50	<u>G.S. 160D-8-4.</u>

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina Session 2017	
1	<u>(b)</u> <u>Any</u>	regulation relating to building design elements adopted under this Chapter may	
2	± ±	any structures subject to regulation under the North Carolina Residential Code	
3	for One- and Tw	o-Family Dwellings except under one or more of the following circumstances:	
4	<u>(1)</u>	The structures are located in an area designated as a local historic district	
5		pursuant to Part 4 of Article 9 of this Chapter.	
6	<u>(2)</u>	The structures are located in an area designated as a historic district on the	
7		National Register of Historic Places.	
8	<u>(3)</u>	The structures are individually designated as local, State, or national historic	
9		landmarks.	
10	<u>(4)</u>	The regulations are directly and substantially related to the requirements of	
11		applicable safety codes adopted under G.S. 143-138.	
12	<u>(5)</u>	Where the regulations are applied to manufactured housing in a manner	
13		consistent with G.S. 160D-9-7 and federal law.	
14	<u>(6)</u>	Where the regulations are adopted as a condition of participation in the	
15		National Flood Insurance Program.	
16	Regulations	prohibited by this subsection may not be applied, directly or indirectly, in any	
17	-	r conditional district unless voluntarily consented to by the owners of all the	
18		h those regulations may be applied as part of and in the course of the process	
19		obtaining a zoning amendment or a zoning, subdivision, or development	
20		ay any such regulations be applied indirectly as part of a review pursuant to	
21		r G.S. 160D-6-5 of any proposed zoning amendment for consistency with an	
22		ensive plan or other applicable officially adopted plan.	
23		oses of this subsection, the phrase "building design elements" means exterior	
24		ype or style of exterior cladding material; style or materials of roof structures	
25		tior nonstructural architectural ornamentation; location or architectural styling	
26		doors, including garage doors; the number and types of rooms; and the interior	
27		The phrase "building design elements" does not include any of the following:	
28		ulk, orientation, or location of a structure on a zoning lot; (ii) the use of	
29		ening to minimize visual impacts, to mitigate the impacts of light and noise, or	
30	to protect the privacy of neighbors; or (iii) regulations adopted pursuant to this Article		
31	governing the permitted uses of land or structures subject to the North Carolina Residential		
32		nd Two-Family Dwellings.	
33		his subsection shall affect the validity or enforceability of private covenants or	
34 25		agreements among property owners relating to building design elements.	
35 36	" <u>§ 160D-7-3. Zo</u>	s of Zoning Districts. – A local government may divide its territorial	
30 37		zoning districts of any number, shape, and area deemed best suited to carry out	
37	•	this Article. Within those districts, it may regulate and restrict the erection,	
38 39		onstruction, alteration, repair, or use of buildings, structures, or land. Zoning	
40		lude, but shall not be limited to, the following:	
40 41	(1)	Conventional districts, in which a variety of uses are allowed as permitted	
42	<u>(1)</u>	uses or uses by right and that may also include uses permitted only with a	
43		special use permit.	
44	<u>(2)</u>	<u>Conditional districts, in which site plans or individualized development</u>	
45	<u>(2)</u>	conditional districts, in which site plans of individualized development conditions are imposed.	
46	<u>(3)</u>	Form-based districts, or development form controls, that address the	
47	<u>(5)</u>	physical form, mass, and density of structures, public spaces, and	
48		streetscapes.	
49	<u>(4)</u>	Overlay districts, in which different requirements are imposed on certain	
50	<u></u>	properties within one or more underlying conventional, conditional, or	
51		form-based districts.	

General Assembly Of North Carolina 1 Districts allowed by charter. (5)2 Conditional Districts. - Property may be placed in a conditional district only in (b) 3 response to a petition by all owners of the property to be included. Specific conditions may be 4 proposed by the petitioner or the local government or its agencies, but only those conditions 5 mutually approved by the local government and the petitioner may be incorporated into the 6 zoning regulations. Conditions and site-specific standards imposed in a conditional district shall 7 be limited to those that address the conformance of the development and use of the site to local 8 government ordinances, plans adopted pursuant to G.S. 160D-5-1, or the impacts reasonably 9 expected to be generated by the development or use of the site. The zoning regulation may 10 provide that defined minor modifications in conditional district standards that do not involve a 11 change in uses permitted or the density of overall development permitted may be reviewed and approved administratively. Any other modification of the conditions and standards in a 12 13 conditional district shall follow the same process for approval as applicable to zoning map 14 amendments. If multiple parcels of land are subject to a conditional zoning, the owners of 15 individual parcels may apply for modification of the conditions so long as the modification 16 would not result in other properties failing to meet the terms of the conditions. Any 17 modifications approved shall only be applicable to those properties whose owners petition for 18 the modification. 19 Uniformity Within Districts. – Except as authorized by the foregoing, all regulations (c)20 shall be uniform for each class or kind of building throughout each district but the regulations 21 in one district may differ from those in other districts. Standards Applicable Regardless of District. - A zoning regulation or unified 22 (d) 23 development ordinance may also include development standards that apply uniformly 24 jurisdiction-wide rather than being applicable only in particular zoning districts. 25 "§ 160D-7-4. Incentives. 26 For the purpose of reducing the amount of energy consumption by new development, a 27 local government may adopt ordinances to grant a density bonus, make adjustments to 28 otherwise applicable development requirements, or provide other incentives within its planning 29 and development regulation jurisdiction, if the person receiving the incentives agrees to 30 construct new development or reconstruct existing development in a manner that the local 31 government determines, based on generally recognized standards established for such purposes, 32 makes a significant contribution to the reduction of energy consumption and increased use of 33 sustainable design principles. 34 In order to encourage construction that uses sustainable design principles and to improve 35 energy efficiency in buildings, a local government may charge reduced building permit fees or 36 provide partial rebates of building permit fees for buildings that are constructed or renovated using design principles that conform to or exceed one or more of the following certifications or 37 38 ratings: 39 Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification or (1) 40 higher rating under certification standards adopted by the U.S. Green 41 Building Council. 42 A One Globe or higher rating under the Green Globes program standards (2)43 adopted by the Green Building Initiative. 44 A certification or rating by another nationally recognized certification or (3) 45 rating system that is equivalent or greater than those listed in subdivisions 46 (1) and (2) of this subsection. "§ 160D-7-5. Quasi-judicial zoning decisions. 47 48 Provisions of Ordinance. - The zoning or unified development ordinance may (a) provide that the board of adjustment, planning board, or governing board hear and decide 49 50 quasi-judicial zoning decisions. The board shall follow quasi-judicial procedures as specified in 51 G.S. 160D-4-6 when making any quasi-judicial decision

Session 2017

Session 2017 **General Assembly Of North Carolina** 1 Appeals. – Except as otherwise provided by this Chapter, the board of adjustment (b) 2 shall hear and decide appeals from administrative decisions regarding administration and 3 enforcement of the zoning regulation or unified development ordinance and may hear appeals 4 arising out of any other ordinance that regulates land use or development. The provisions of 5 G.S. 160D-4-5 and G.S. 160D-4-6 are applicable to these appeals. 6 Special Use Permits. – The regulations may provide that the board of adjustment, (c) 7 planning board, or governing board hear and decide special use permits in accordance with 8 principles, conditions, safeguards, and procedures specified in the regulations. Reasonable and 9 appropriate conditions and safeguards may be imposed upon these permits. Where appropriate, 10 such conditions may include requirements that street and utility rights-of-way be dedicated to 11 the public and that provision be made for recreational space and facilities. Conditions and safeguards imposed under this subsection shall not include requirements for which the local 12 13 government does not have authority under statute to regulate nor requirements for which the 14 courts have held to be unenforceable if imposed directly by the local government. 15 The regulation may provide that defined minor modifications to special use permits that do 16 not involve a change in uses permitted or the density of overall development permitted may be 17 reviewed and approved administratively. Any other modification or revocation of a special use 18 permit shall follow the same process for approval as is applicable to the approval of a special 19 use permit. If multiple parcels of land are subject to a special use permit, the owners of 20 individual parcels may apply for permit modification so long as the modification would not 21 result in other properties failing to meet the terms of the special use permit or regulations. Any 22 modifications approved shall only be applicable to those properties whose owners apply for the 23 modification. The regulation may require that special uses permits be recorded with the register 24 of deeds. 25 (d) Variances. – When unnecessary hardships would result from carrying out the strict 26 letter of a zoning regulation, the board of adjustment shall vary any of the provisions of the 27 zoning regulation upon a showing of all of the following: Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the 28 (1)29 regulation. It shall not be necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the 30 variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property. 31 The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such (2)32 as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal 33 circumstances, as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are 34 common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for 35 granting a variance. A variance may be granted when necessary and 36 appropriate to make a reasonable accommodation under the Federal Fair 37 Housing Act for a person with a disability. 38 The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the (3) 39 property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that 40 circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be 41 regarded as a self-created hardship. 42 The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of (4) 43 the regulation, such that public safety is secured and substantial justice is 44 achieved. 45 No change in permitted uses may be authorized by variance. Appropriate conditions may be imposed on any variance, provided that the conditions are reasonably related to the variance. 46 Any other development regulation that regulates land use or development may provide for 47 48 variances from the provisions of those ordinances consistent with the provisions of this 49 subsection.

1	(a) When regulations made under authority of this Article require a greater width or
2	size of yards or courts, or require a lower height of a building or fewer number of stories, or
3	require a greater percentage of a lot to be left unoccupied, or impose other higher standards
4	than are required in any other statute or local ordinance or regulation, the regulations made
5	under authority of this Article shall govern. When the provisions of any other statute or local
6	ordinance or regulation require a greater width or size of yards or courts, or require a lower
7	height of a building or a fewer number of stories, or require a greater percentage of a lot to be
8	left unoccupied, or impose other higher standards than are required by the regulations made
9	under authority of this Article, the provisions of that statute or local ordinance or regulation
10	shall govern.
11	(b) When adopting regulations under this Part, a local government may not use a
12	definition of dwelling unit, bedroom, or sleeping unit that is more expansive than any definition
13	of the same in another statute or in a rule adopted by a State agency.
14	"Article 8.
15	"Subdivision Regulation.
16	" <u>§ 160D-8-1. Authority.</u>
17	A local government may by ordinance regulate the subdivision of land within its planning
18	and development regulation jurisdiction. In addition to final plat approval, the regulation may
19	include provisions for review and approval of sketch plans and preliminary plats. The
20	regulation may provide for different review procedures for different classes of subdivisions.
21	Decisions on approval or denial of preliminary or final plats may be made only on the basis of
22	standards explicitly set forth in the subdivision or unified development ordinance.
23	" <u>§ 160D-8-2. Applicability.</u>
24	(a) For the purpose of this Article, subdivision regulations shall be applicable to all
25	divisions of a tract or parcel of land into two or more lots, building sites, or other divisions
26	when any one or more of those divisions is created for the purpose of sale or building
27	development, whether immediate or future, and shall include all divisions of land involving the
28	dedication of a new street or a change in existing streets; but the following shall not be included
29	within this definition nor be subject to the regulations authorized by this Article:
30	(1) <u>The combination or recombination of portions of previously subdivided and</u>
31	recorded lots where the total number of lots is not increased and the resultant
32	lots are equal to or exceed the standards of the local government as shown in
33	its subdivision regulations.
34	(2) <u>The division of land into parcels greater than 10 acres where no street</u>
35	right-of-way dedication is involved.
36	(3) The public acquisition by purchase of strips of land for the widening or
37	opening of streets or for public transportation system corridors.
38	(4) The division of a tract in single ownership whose entire area is no greater than two areas into not more than three late, where no struct right of way
39 40	than two acres into not more than three lots, where no street right-of-way
40	dedication is involved and where the resultant lots are equal to or exceed the
41	(b) <u>A local government may provide for expedited review of specified classes of</u>
42 43	(b) <u>A local government may provide for expedited review of specified classes of</u> subdivisions.
43 44	"§ 160D-8-3. Review process, filing, and recording of subdivision plats.
45	(a) Any subdivision regulation adopted pursuant to this Article shall contain provisions
46	setting forth the procedures and standards to be followed in granting or denying approval of a
47	subdivision plat prior to its registration.
48	(b) <u>A subdivision regulation shall provide that the following agencies be given an</u>
49	opportunity to make recommendations concerning an individual subdivision plat before the plat
50	is approved.

50 <u>is approved:</u>

-	General Assembly	Of North Carolina		Session 2017
	<u>(1)</u> <u>1</u>	The district highway enginee	r as to proposed State street	s, State highways,
	a	nd related drainage systems.	* *	
	<u>(2)</u> T	The county health director	or local public utility, as a	appropriate, as to
		proposed water or sewerage sy		
	<u>(3)</u> <u>A</u>	Any other agency or official d	esignated by the governing b	oard.
	(c) The subc	division regulation may provi	de that final decisions on pre	liminary plats and
	final plats are to be	made by any of the following	· · ·	
	<u>(1)</u> <u>1</u>	The governing board.		
	<u>(2)</u> <u>1</u>	The governing board on recon	nmendation of a designated b	ody.
	<u>(3)</u> <u>A</u>	A designated planning bo	ard, technical review con	nmittee of local
		overnment staff members, or		· ·
		sion on a subdivision plat is a		
	a staff person or con	mmittee comprised entirely of	of staff persons and notice of	the decision shall
	be as provided by C	G.S. 160D-4-3(b). If the final	decision on a subdivision pla	<u>at is quasi-judicial,</u>
1	the decision shall	be assigned to the governi	ng board, the planning boa	ard, the board of
	adjustment, or othe	r board appointed pursuant t	o this Chapter and the proce	edures set forth in
	G.S. 160D-4-6 shall			
		e effective date that a subd		
		rnment's planning and develo		
		hall have been submitted t		
Î	· · · ·	s specified in the subdivision		
		e face of the plat in writing		
1		eview officer, pursuant to G.	•	•
	-	pproved in accordance with t	-	
		ct the recording of a plat if	the recording would be in	conflict with this
1	section.		•	
		ents and requirements of re		1 1 4 1
	· · · · ·	<u>s. – A subdivision regulation</u>	• •	
	-	e local government; for the	-	
		posed subdivisions with exist		
		es; and for the distribution of d overcrowding and will creater and will creater and will creater and the second		
	health, safety, and g	-	ate conditions that substantia	ity promote public
		<u>The regulation may require</u>	a plat ha propagad approx	and recorded
		visions of the regulation whe		
	-	lude requirements that plats		
		y on the ground the location		
	-	ent boundary line, and other		
		ed property lines, to an appro		-
	surveying practice.	a property mes, to an appro	printe decuracy and in como	innance with good
		rtation and Utilities. – The	regulation may provide for	the dedication of
		easements for street and u		
		ant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S.	• • • •	
		may provide that in lieu of		n, a developer be
		funds for city use for the	-	•
		es of the subdivision or devel		
		han one subdivision or devel		
		this subsection shall be us	-	
	• •	ition, and construction. How	• •	
		e Department of Transporta		
		Transportation. Any formula		

developer is to pay in lieu of required street construction shall be based on the trips generated 1 2 from the subdivision or development. The regulation may require a combination of partial 3 payment of funds and partial dedication of constructed streets when the governing board of the 4 city determines that a combination is in the best interests of the citizens of the area to be served. 5 Recreation Areas and Open Space. – The regulation may provide for the dedication (d) 6 or reservation of recreation areas serving residents of the immediate neighborhood within the 7 subdivision or, alternatively, for payment of funds to be used to acquire or develop recreation 8 areas serving residents of the development or subdivision or more than one subdivision or 9 development within the immediate area. All funds received by the local government pursuant to 10 this subsection shall be used only for the acquisition or development of recreation, park, or 11 open space sites. Any formula enacted to determine the amount of funds that are to be provided under this subsection shall be based on the value of the development or subdivision for 12 13 property tax purposes. The regulation may allow a combination or partial payment of funds and 14 partial dedication of land when the governing board determines that this combination is in the best interests of the citizens of the area to be served. 15 16 Community Service Facilities. – The regulation may provide for the more orderly (e) 17 development of subdivisions by requiring the construction of community service facilities in 18 accordance with local government plans, policies, and standards. 19 School Sites. – The regulation may provide for the reservation of school sites in (f) 20 accordance with plans approved by the governing board. In order for this authorization to 21 become effective, before approving such plans, the governing board and the board of education 22 with jurisdiction over the area shall jointly determine the location and size of any school sites to 23 be reserved. Whenever a subdivision is submitted for approval which includes part or all of a 24 school site to be reserved under the plan, the governing board shall immediately notify the 25 board of education and the board of education shall promptly decide whether it still wishes the 26 site to be reserved. If the board of education does not wish to reserve the site, it shall so notify 27 the governing board and no site shall be reserved. If the board of education does wish to reserve 28 the site, the subdivision or site plan shall not be approved without such reservation. The board 29 of education shall then have 18 months beginning on the date of final approval of the 30 subdivision or site plan within which to acquire the site by purchase or by initiating 31 condemnation proceedings. If the board of education has not purchased or begun proceedings 32 to condemn the site within 18 months, the landowner may treat the land as freed of the 33 reservation. 34 Performance Guarantees. - To assure compliance with these and other development (g) 35 regulation requirements, the regulation may provide for performance guarantees to assure 36 successful completion of required improvements at the time the plat is recorded as provided in subsection (b) of this section. For any specific development, the type of performance guarantee 37 38 shall be at the election of the person required to give the performance guarantee. 39 For purposes of this section, all of the following shall apply with respect to performance 40 guarantees: 41 The term "performance guarantee" shall mean any of the following forms of (1)42 guarantee: 43 Surety bond issued by any company authorized to do business in this a. 44 State. 45 Letter of credit issued by any financial institution licensed to do <u>b.</u> 46 business in this State. 47 Other form of guarantee that provides equivalent security to a surety <u>c.</u> 48 bond or letter of credit. 49 The performance guarantee shall be returned or released, as appropriate, in a (2)50 timely manner upon the acknowledgement by the local government that the 51 improvements for which the performance guarantee is being required are

Genera	l Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
		complete. If the improvements are not complete a	and the current performance
		guarantee is expiring, the performance guarantee	shall be extended, or a new
		performance guarantee issued, for an additional	period until such required
		improvements are complete. A developer sha	ll demonstrate reasonable,
		good-faith progress toward completion of the r	required improvements that
		are the subject of the performance guarantee or	any extension. The form of
		any extension shall remain at the election of the d	leveloper.
	<u>(3)</u>	The amount of the performance guarantee shall	ll not exceed one hundred
		twenty-five percent (125%) of the reasonably es	stimated cost of completion
		at the time the performance guarantee is issued	ed. Any extension of the
		performance guarantee necessary to complete re-	equired improvements shall
		not exceed one hundred twenty-five percent	(125%) of the reasonably
		estimated cost of completion of the remaining inc	complete improvements still
		outstanding at the time the extension is obtained.	
	<u>(4)</u>	The performance guarantee shall only be used for	r completion of the required
		improvements and not for repairs or maintenance	after completion.
" <u>§ 160D</u>	-8-5. N	otice of new subdivision fees and fee increases; p	<u>ublic comment period.</u>
<u>(a)</u>	<u>A loc</u>	al government shall provide notice to interested pa	rties of the imposition of or
		or charges applicable solely to the construction of	
		even days prior to the first meeting where the imp	
		s on the agenda for consideration. The local gover	÷ •
	the follo	wing means of communication in order to provide	the notice required by this
section:			
	<u>(1)</u>	Notice of the meeting in a prominent location	on a Web site managed or
		maintained by the local government.	
	<u>(2)</u>	Notice of the meeting in a prominent physical	
		limited to, any government building, library,	
		planning and development regulation jurisdiction	
	<u>(3)</u>	Notice of the meeting by electronic mail or other	
		of interested parties that is created by the local g	government for the purpose
TC	• •	of notification as required by this section.	
		s not maintain its own Web site, it may employ the	·
		of this subsection by submitting a request to a cour	
		post such notice in a prominent location on a We	•
	-	unties. Any city that elects to provide such notice s	
		es at least 15 days prior to the date of the first meet	ing where the imposition of
		e fees or charges is on the agenda for consideration.	
<u>(b)</u>		ng the consideration of the imposition of or incr	
		section (a) of this section, the governing board of	the local government shall
-		of public comment.	· · · ·
<u>(c)</u>		section shall not apply if the imposition of or inc	
		udget filed in accordance with the requirements of G	<u>1.8. 159-12.</u>
		ffect of plat approval on dedications.	
	. .	l of a plat shall not be deemed to constitute or effect	± •
-		ublic of the dedication of any street or other ground	
		own on the plat. However, any governing board m	
		to the public of lands or facilities for streets, parks,	
	-	when the lands or facilities are located within its	
		liction. Acceptance of dedication of lands or fa	
-		velopment regulation jurisdiction but outside the co	
not plac	e on the	city any duty to open, operate, repair, or maintai	n any street, utility line, or

1	other land or fac	ility, and a city shall in no event be held to answer in any civil action or	
2	proceeding for failure to open, repair, or maintain any street located outside its corporate limits.		
3	Unless a city, county, or other public entity operating a water system shall have agreed to begin		
4	operation and maintenance of the water system or water system facilities within one year of the		
5	time of issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first unit of housing in the subdivision, a		
6	city or county shall not, as part of its subdivision regulation applied to facilities or land outside		
7	the corporate limit	its of a city, require dedication of water systems or facilities as a condition for	
8	subdivision appro	• •	
9		nalties for transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions.	
10		cal government adopts a subdivision regulation, any person who, being the	
11		of the owner of any land located within the planning and development	
12	-	ction of that local government, thereafter subdivides his land in violation of	
13		transfers or sells land by reference to, exhibition of, or any other use of a plat	
14	-	vision of the land before the plat has been properly approved under such	
15		corded in the office of the appropriate register of deeds, shall be guilty of a	
16		anor. The description by metes and bounds in the instrument of transfer or	
17		used in the process of selling or transferring land shall not exempt the	
18		this penalty. The local government may bring an action for injunction of any	
19		n, transfer, conveyance, or sale of land, and the court shall, upon appropriate	
20		n injunction and order requiring the offending party to comply with the	
20		ation. Building permits required pursuant to G.S. 160D-11-8 may be denied	
22		been illegally subdivided. In addition to other remedies, a local government	
23		appropriate action or proceedings to prevent the unlawful subdivision of land,	
23 24		t, or abate the violation, or to prevent any illegal act or conduct.	
25		ovisions of this section shall not prohibit any owner or its agent from entering	
26	into contracts to sell or lease by reference to an approved preliminary plat for which a final plat		
20 27		properly approved under the subdivision regulation or recorded with the	
28	-	provided the contract does all of the following:	
20 29	<u>(1)</u>	Incorporates as an attachment a copy of the preliminary plat referenced in	
30	<u>(1)</u>	the contract and obligates the owner to deliver to the buyer a copy of the	
31		recorded plat prior to closing and conveyance.	
32	<u>(2)</u>	Plainly and conspicuously notifies the prospective buyer or lessee that a final	
33	<u>(2)</u>	subdivision plat has not been approved or recorded at the time of the	
33 34		contract, that no governmental body will incur any obligation to the	
35		prospective buyer or lessee with respect to the approval of the final	
36		subdivision plat, that changes between the preliminary and final plats are	
30 37		possible, and that the contract or lease may be terminated without breach by	
38		the buyer or lessee if the final recorded plat differs in any material respect	
39		from the preliminary plat.	
40	(3)	Provides that if the approved and recorded final plat does not differ in any	
40 41	<u>(3)</u>	material respect from the plat referred to in the contract, the buyer or lessee	
41		may not be required by the seller or lessor to close any earlier than five days	
42 43			
	(A)	after the delivery of a copy of the final recorded plat.	
44 45	<u>(4)</u>	Provides that if the approved and recorded final plat differs in any material	
45		respect from the preliminary plat referred to in the contract, the buyer or	
46		lessee may not be required by the seller or lessor to close any earlier than 15	
47		days after the delivery of the final recorded plat, during which 15-day period	
48		the buyer or lessee may terminate the contract without breach or any further	
49 50		obligation and may receive a refund of all earnest money or prepaid	
50		purchase price.	

General Assemb	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(c) The p	provisions of this section shall not prohibit any o	wner or its agent from entering
	sell or lease land by reference to an approved pro	
	en properly approved under the subdivision re	• •
	where the buyer or lessee is any person who has	
	purpose of engaging in the business of construct	=
	ldings on the land, or for the purpose of resale	
	kind of business, provided that no conveyance	
	it may become effective until after the final pl	
	ision regulation and recorded with the register of	
	ppeals of decisions on subdivision plats.	
	ubdivision decisions may be made pursuant to G	S 160D-14-3
Appeals of st	"Article 9.	<u>.5. 100D-14-5.</u>
	"Regulation of Particular Uses and Ar	2005
	"Part 1. Particular Land Uses.	eas.
"8 160D-9-1. R	egulation of particular uses and areas.	
	ernment may regulate the uses and areas set f	Forth in this Article in zoning
	ant to Article 7 of this Chapter, in development	•
	ulations adopted under Article 8 of Chapter 160	
	Statutes. This shall not be deemed to expand, of	
	d pursuant to those Articles. In all instances	-
	lation shall be consistent with the provisions in	
	ly to any regulation adopted pursuant to this A	-
land use and dev	• • • • •	there that substantiarry arreets
" <u>§ 160D-9-2.</u> A		
	General Assembly finds and determines that set	vually oriented businesses can
	verse secondary impacts on neighboring propert	
	ha have found increases in crime rates and deci	
	It of the location of sexually oriented businesse	• • • • • •
	tion of such businesses in an inappropriat	** *
	lation of sexually oriented businesses in order to	
	icts is consistent with the federal constitut	-
	sexually explicit speech.	ional protection arrorded to
	dition to State laws on obscenity, indecent expo	sure and adult establishments
	it regulation of the location and operation of s	
	vent undue adverse secondary impacts that wou	
businesses.	tent undre auverse secondary impacts that wou	and other wise result from these
	cal government may regulate sexually oriente	ad husinesses through zoning
	ensing requirements, or other appropriate	
	y require a fee for the initial license and any	
	include, but are not limited to, the following:	y annuar renewar. Such iOCar
(1)	Restrictions on location of sexually oriented b	usinesses such as limitation to
<u>(1)</u>	specified zoning districts and minimum separ	
	and other sexually oriented businesses.	auon nom sensitive land uses
(2)	Regulations on operation of sexually oriented	husingsas such as limits on
<u>(2)</u>	hours of operation, open booth requirem	
	advertising and noise, age of patrons and emp	
	patrons and performers, clothing restrictions	-
(2)	restrictions for servers of alcoholic beverages.	
$\frac{(3)}{(4)}$	<u>Clothing restrictions for entertainers.</u>	owners and annalass
<u>(4)</u>	Registration and disclosure requirements for	
	criminal record other than minor traffic	offenses and restrictions on

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	ownership by or employment of a person with a criminal record that includes
2	offenses reasonably related to the legal operation of sexually oriented
3	businesses.
4	(d) In order to preserve the status quo while appropriate studies are conducted and the
5	scope of potential regulations is deliberated, local governments may enact moratoria of
6	reasonable duration on either the opening of any new businesses authorized to be regulated
7	under this section or the expansion of any such existing business. Businesses existing at the
8	time of the effective date of regulations adopted under this section may be required to come
9	into compliance with newly adopted regulations within an appropriate and reasonable period of
10	time.
11	(e) Local governments may enter into cooperative agreements regarding coordinated
12	regulation of sexually oriented businesses, including provision of adequate alternative sites for
13	the location of constitutionally protected speech within an interrelated geographic area.
14 15	(f) For the purpose of this section, "sexually oriented business" means any business or
15 16	enterprise that has as one of its principal business purposes or as a significant portion of its business an emphasis on matter and conduct depicting, describing, or related to anatomical
10	areas and sexual activities specified in G.S. 14-202.10. Local governments may adopt detailed
18	definitions of these and similar businesses in order to precisely define the scope of any local
19	regulations.
20	" <u>§ 160D-9-3. Agricultural uses.</u>
21	(a) Bona Fide Farming Exempt From County Zoning. – County zoning regulations may
22	affect property used for bona fide farm purposes only as provided in this section. This section
23	does not limit zoning regulation with respect to the use of farm property for nonfarm purposes.
24	Except as provided in G.S. 106-743.4 for farms that are subject to a conservation agreement
25	under G.S. 106-743.2, bona fide farm purposes include the production and activities relating or
26	incidental to the production of crops, grains, fruits, vegetables, ornamental and flowering
27	plants, dairy, livestock, poultry, and all other forms of agriculture, as defined in
28	G.S. 106-581.1. For purposes of this section, "when performed on the farm" in
29	G.S. 106-581.1(6) shall include the farm within the jurisdiction of the county and any other
30	farm owned or leased to or from others by the bona fide farm operator, no matter where
31 32	located. For purposes of this section, the production of a nonfarm product that the Department
32 33	of Agriculture and Consumer Services recognizes as a "Goodness Grows in North Carolina" product that is produced on a farm subject to a conservation agreement under G.S. 106-743.2 is
33 34	a bona fide farm purpose. For purposes of determining whether a property is being used for
35	bona fide farm purposes, any of the following shall constitute sufficient evidence that the
36	property is being used for bona fide farm purposes:
37	(1) <u>A farm sales tax exemption certificate issued by the Department of Revenue.</u>
38	(2) A copy of the property tax listing showing that the property is eligible for
39	participation in the present use value program pursuant to G.S. 105-277.3.
40	(3) A copy of the farm owner's or operator's Schedule F from the owner's or
41	operator's most recent federal income tax return.
42	(4) <u>A forest management plan.</u>
43	(5) <u>A Farm Identification Number issued by the United States Department of</u>
44	Agriculture Farm Service Agency.
45	The definitions set out in G.S. 106-802 apply to this section. A county may adopt zoning
46	regulations governing swine farms served by animal waste management systems having a
47	design capacity of 600,000 pounds steady state live weight (SSLW) or greater provided that the
48	zoning regulations may not have the effect of excluding swine farms served by an animal waste
49 50	management system having a design capacity of 600,000 pounds SSLW or greater from the
50	entire zoning jurisdiction.

1	(b) County Zoning of Residential Uses on Large Lots in Agricultural Districts. – A
2	county zoning regulation shall not prohibit single-family detached residential uses constructed
3	in accordance with the North Carolina State Building Code on lots greater than 10 acres in size
4	and in zoning districts where more than fifty percent (50%) of the land is in use for agricultural
5	or silvicultural purposes, except that this restriction shall not apply to commercial or industrial
6	districts where a broad variety of commercial or industrial uses are permissible. A zoning
7	regulation shall not require that a lot greater than 10 acres in size have frontage on a public road
8	or county-approved private road or be served by public water or sewer lines in order to be
9	developed for single-family residential purposes.
10	(c) Agricultural Areas in Municipal Extraterritorial Jurisdiction. – Property that is
11	located in a municipality's extraterritorial planning and development regulation jurisdiction and
12	that is used for bona fide farm purposes is exempt from the municipality's zoning regulation to
13	the same extent bona fide farming activities are exempt from county zoning pursuant to this
14	section. As used in this subsection, "property" means a single tract of property or an identifiable
15	portion of a single tract. Property that ceases to be used for bona fide farm purposes shall
16	become subject to exercise of the municipality's extraterritorial planning and development
17	regulation jurisdiction under this Chapter. For purposes of complying with State or federal law,
18	property that is exempt from the exercise of municipal extraterritorial planning and
19	development regulation jurisdiction pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to the county's
20	floodplain regulation or all floodplain regulation provisions of the county's unified
21	development ordinance.
22	(d) Accessory Farm Buildings. – A municipality may provide in its zoning regulation
23	that an accessory building of a "bona fide farm" has the same exemption from the building code
24	as it would have under county zoning.
25	(e) City Regulations in Voluntary Agricultural Districts. – A city may amend the
26	development regulations applicable within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction
27	to provide flexibility to farming operations that are located within a city or county, voluntary
28	agricultural district, or enhanced voluntary agricultural district adopted under Article 61 of
29	Chapter 106 of the General Statutes. Amendments to applicable development regulations may
30	include provisions regarding on-farm sales, pick-your-own operations, road signs, agritourism,
31	and other activities incident to farming.
32	"§ 160D-9-4. Airport zoning.
33	Any local government may enact and enforce airport zoning regulations pursuant to this
34	Chapter or as authorized by Article 4 of Chapter 63 of the General Statutes. Airport zoning
35	regulations for real property within six miles of any cargo airport complex site subject to
36	regulation by the North Carolina Global TransPark Authority are governed by G.S. 63A-18.
37	"§ 160D-9-5. Amateur radio antennas.
38	A local government ordinance based on health, safety, or aesthetic considerations that
39	regulates the placement, screening, or height of the antennas or support structures of amateur
40	radio operators must reasonably accommodate amateur radio communications and must
41	represent the minimum practicable regulation necessary to accomplish the purpose of the local
42	government. A local government may not restrict antennas or antenna support structures of
43	amateur radio operators to heights of 90 feet or lower unless the restriction is necessary to
44	achieve a clearly defined health, safety, or aesthetic objective of the local government.
45	" <u>§ 160D-9-6. Family care homes.</u>
46	(a) The General Assembly finds it is the public policy of this State to provide persons
47	with disabilities with the opportunity to live in a normal residential environment.
48	(b) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:
49	(1) Family care home. – A home with support and supervisory personnel that
50	provides room and board, personal care, and habilitation services in a family
51	environment for not more than six resident persons with disabilities.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(2) Person with disabilities. – A person with a temporary or	permanent physical
2	emotional, or mental disability, including, but not	
3	retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, hearing and	
4	emotional disturbances, and orthopedic impairments	• •
5	mentally ill persons who are dangerous to othe	
6	G.S. 122C-3(11)b.	
7	(c) A family care home shall be deemed a residential use of p	property for zoning
8	purposes and shall be a permissible use in all residential districts. No loc	
9	require that a family care home, its owner, or operator obtain, because of the	
10	permit or variance from any such zoning regulation; provided, how	
11	government may prohibit a family care home from being located within a	
12	of an existing family care home.	
13	(d) A family care home shall be deemed a residential use of property	v for the purposes of
14	determining charges or assessments imposed by local governments or by	
15	sewer, power, telephone service, cable television, garbage and trash co	
16	improvements to roads, streets, and sidewalks, and other services, utilities, a	
17	"§ 160D-9-7. Fence wraps.	±
18	Fence wraps displaying signage when affixed to perimeter fencing at a	construction site are
19	exempt from zoning regulation pertaining to signage under this Article un	
20	occupancy is issued for the final portion of any construction at that site or	24 months from the
21	time the fence wrap was installed, whichever is shorter. If construction is a	
22	end of 24 months from the time the fence wrap was installed, the local	al government may
23	regulate the signage but shall continue to allow fence wrapping materials	to be affixed to the
24	perimeter fencing. No fence wrap affixed pursuant to this section may disp	play any advertising
25	other than advertising sponsored by a person directly involved in the cons	truction project and
26	for which monetary compensation for the advertisement is not paid or requi	red.
27	" <u>§ 160D-9-8. Fraternities and sororities.</u>	
28	A zoning regulation or unified development ordinance may not differen	tiate in terms of the
29	regulations applicable to fraternities or sororities between those fraternities	or sororities that are
30	approved or recognized by a college or university and those that are not.	
31	" <u>§ 160D-9-9. Manufactured homes.</u>	
32	(a) The General Assembly finds that manufactured housing offers	•
33	opportunities for low- and moderate-income residents of this State who	
34	afford to own their own home. The General Assembly further find	
35	governments have adopted zoning regulations, which severely restrict	_
36	manufactured homes. It is the intent of the General Assembly in enacting the	
37	governments reexamine their land-use practices to assure compliance with	* *
38	and case law and consider allocating more residential land area for manufa	ctured homes based
39	upon local housing needs.	
40	(b) For purposes of this section, the term "manufactured home" is	defined as provided
41	<u>in G.S. 143-145(7).</u>	
42	(c) <u>A local government may not adopt or enforce zoning regulations</u>	-
43	which have the effect of excluding manufactured homes from the entire zon	••
44	(d) <u>A local government may adopt and enforce appearance and dim</u>	
45	manufactured homes. Such criteria shall be designed to protect property va	
46	character and integrity of the community or individual neighborhoods wit	
47 19	and to promote the health, safety, and welfare of area residents. The criteria	snan be adopted by
48 40	ordinance.	and bacad ar las-1
49 50	(e) <u>In accordance with the local government's comprehensive plan</u> housing needs, a local government may designate a manufactured home ov	
50 51	a residential district. Such overlav district may not consist of an individual	

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina Session 2	2017
1	but shall consist	of a defined area within which additional requirements or standards are pla	aced
2	upon manufactu	*	
3		ing in this section shall be construed to preempt or supersede valid restric	tive
4		ng with the land. The terms "mobile home" and "trailer" in any valid restric	
5	covenants running	ig with the land shall include the term "manufactured home" as defined in	this
6	section.	•	
7		Aodular homes.	
8	Modular ho	mes shall comply with the design and construction standards set forth	n in
9	G.S. 143-139.1.		
10	"§ 160D-9-11.	Dutdoor advertising.	
11		sed in this section, the term "off-premises outdoor advertising" inclu	udes
12		door advertising visible from the main-traveled way of any road.	
13	•	al government may require the removal of an off-premises outdoor adverti	sing
14		conforming under a local ordinance and may regulate the use of off-prem	
15	outdoor advertis	ing within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction in accorda	ance
16	with the appli	cable provisions of this Chapter and subject to G.S. 136-131.1	and
17	<u>G.S. 136-131.2.</u>		
18	<u>(c)</u> <u>A lo</u>	cal government shall give written notice of its intent to require remova	l of
19	off-premises out	door advertising by sending a letter by certified mail to the last known add	ress
20	of the owner of	the outdoor advertising and the owner of the property on which the outdoor	door
21	advertising is loo	cated.	
22	<u>(d)</u> <u>No lo</u>	ocal government may enact or amend an ordinance of general applicabilit	y to
23	require the remo	val of any nonconforming, lawfully erected off-premises outdoor adverti	sing
24	sign without the	payment of monetary compensation to the owners of the off-premises outo	loor
25	advertising, exce	ept as provided below. The payment of monetary compensation is not requ	ired
26	<u>if:</u>		
27	<u>(1)</u>	The local government and the owner of the nonconforming off-prem	<u>iises</u>
28		outdoor advertising enter into a relocation agreement pursuant to subsec	tion
29		(g) of this section.	
30	<u>(2)</u>	The local government and the owner of the nonconforming off-prem	
31		outdoor advertising enter into an agreement pursuant to subsection (k) of	this
32		section.	
33	<u>(3)</u>	The off-premises outdoor advertising is determined to be a public nuisa	ance
34		or detrimental to the health or safety of the populace.	
35	<u>(4)</u>	The removal is required for opening, widening, extending, or improv	_
36		streets or sidewalks, or for establishing, extending, enlarging, or improv	
37		any of the public enterprises listed in G.S. 160A-311, and the l	
38		government allows the off-premises outdoor advertising to be relocated	<u>to a</u>
39		comparable location.	
40	<u>(5)</u>	The off-premises outdoor advertising is subject to removal pursuan	
41		statutes, ordinances, or regulations generally applicable to the demolitio	<u>n or</u>
42		removal of damaged structures.	
43		etary compensation is the fair market value of the off-premises out	
44		ace immediately prior to its removal and without consideration of the effect	
45		r any diminution in value caused by the ordinance requiring its remo	oval.
46		ensation shall be determined based on the following:	
47	<u>(1)</u>	The factors listed in G.S. 105-317.1(a).	
48	<u>(2)</u>	The listed property tax value of the property and any documents regard	ling
49 50		value submitted to the taxing authority.	
50		parties are unable to reach an agreement under subsection (e) of this sec	
51	on monetary c	ompensation to be paid by the local government to the owner of	the

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising sign for its removal and the local government 2 elects to proceed with the removal of the sign, the local government may bring an action in 3 superior court for a determination of the monetary compensation to be paid. In determining 4 monetary compensation, the court shall consider the factors set forth in subsection (e) of this 5 section. Upon payment of monetary compensation for the sign, the local government shall own 6 the sign. 7 In lieu of paying monetary compensation, a local government may enter into an (g) 8 agreement with the owner of a nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising sign to relocate 9 and reconstruct the sign. The agreement shall include the following: Provision for relocation of the sign to a site reasonably comparable to or 10 (1)11 better than the existing location. In determining whether a location is comparable or better, the following factors shall be taken into consideration: 12 13 The size and format of the sign. a. 14 The characteristics of the proposed relocation site, including b. visibility, traffic count, area demographics, zoning, and any 15 16 uncompensated differential in the sign owner's cost to lease the 17 replacement site. 18 The timing of the relocation. <u>c.</u> 19 Provision for payment by the local government of the reasonable costs of (2)20 relocating and reconstructing the sign, including the following: 21 The actual cost of removing the sign. <u>a.</u> The actual cost of any necessary repairs to the real property for 22 <u>b.</u> 23 damages caused in the removal of the sign. 24 The actual cost of installing the sign at the new location. <u>c.</u> 25 An amount of money equivalent to the income received from the d. 26 lease of the sign for a period of up to 30 days if income is lost during 27 the relocation of the sign. 28 For the purposes of relocating and reconstructing a nonconforming off-premises (h) 29 outdoor advertising sign pursuant to subsection (g) of this section, a local government, 30 consistent with the welfare and safety of the community as a whole, may adopt a resolution or 31 adopt or modify its ordinances to provide for the issuance of a permit or other approval, 32 including conditions as appropriate, or to provide for dimensional, spacing, setback, or use 33 variances as it deems appropriate. 34 If a local government has offered to enter into an agreement to relocate a (i) 35 nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising sign pursuant to subsection (g) of this section 36 and within 120 days after the initial notice by the local government the parties have not been 37 able to agree that the site or sites offered by the local government for relocation of the sign are 38 reasonably comparable to or better than the existing site, the parties shall enter into binding 39 arbitration to resolve their disagreements. Unless a different method of arbitration is agreed 40 upon by the parties, the arbitration shall be conducted by a panel of three arbitrators. Each party 41 shall select one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators chosen by the parties shall select the third 42 member of the panel. The American Arbitration Association rules shall apply to the arbitration 43 unless the parties agree otherwise. 44 If the arbitration results in a determination that the site or sites offered by the local (i) 45 government for relocation of the nonconforming sign are not comparable to or better than the existing site, and the local government elects to proceed with the removal of the sign, the 46 47 parties shall determine the monetary compensation under subsection (e) of this section to be 48 paid to the owner of the sign. If the parties are unable to reach an agreement regarding 49 monetary compensation within 30 days of the receipt of the arbitrators' determination and the 50 local government elects to proceed with the removal of the sign, then the local government may 51 bring an action in superior court for a determination of the monetary compensation to be paid

1	by the local government to the owner for the removal of the sign. In determining monetary
2	compensation, the court shall consider the factors set forth in subsection (e) of this section.
3	Upon payment of monetary compensation for the sign, the local government shall own the sign.
4	(k) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a local government and an
5	off-premises outdoor advertising sign owner may enter into a voluntary agreement allowing for
6	the removal of the sign after a set period of time in lieu of monetary compensation. A local
7	government may adopt an ordinance or resolution providing for a relocation, reconstruction, or
8	removal agreement.
9	(1) A local government has up to three years from the effective date of an ordinance
10	enacted under this section to pay monetary compensation to the owner of the off-premises
11	outdoor advertising provided the affected property remains in place until the compensation is
12	paid.
13	(m) This section does not apply to any ordinance in effect on July 1, 2004. A local
14	government may amend an ordinance in effect on July 1, 2004, to extend application of the
15	ordinance to off-premises outdoor advertising located in territory acquired by annexation or
16	located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city. A local government may repeal or amend
17	an ordinance in effect on July 1, 2004, so long as the amendment to the existing ordinance does
18	not reduce the period of amortization in effect on the effective date of this section.
19	(n) The provisions of this section shall not be used to interpret, construe, alter, or
20	otherwise modify the exercise of the power of eminent domain by an entity pursuant to Chapter
21	40A or Chapter 136 of the General Statutes.
22	(o) Nothing in this section shall limit a local government's authority to use amortization
23	as a means of phasing out nonconforming uses other than off-premises outdoor advertising.
24	" <u>§ 160D-9-12. Public buildings.</u>
25	All local government zoning regulations are applicable to the erection, construction, and
26	use of buildings by the State of North Carolina and its political subdivisions.
27	Notwithstanding the provisions of any general or local law or ordinance, except as provided
28	in Part 4 of Article 9 of this Chapter, no land owned by the State of North Carolina may be
29	included within an overlay district or a conditional zoning district without approval of the
30	Council of State or its delegate.
31	" <u>§ 160D-9-13. Solar collectors.</u>
32	(a) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, no local government
33	development regulation shall prohibit, or have the effect of prohibiting, the installation of a
34	solar collector that gathers solar radiation as a substitute for traditional energy for water
35	heating, active space heating and cooling, passive heating, or generating electricity for a
36	residential property and no person shall be denied permission by a local government to install a
37	solar collector that gathers solar radiation as a substitute for traditional energy for water
38	heating, active space heating and cooling, passive heating, or generating electricity for a
39	residential property. As used in this section, the term "residential property" means property
40	where the predominant use is for residential purposes.
41	(b) This section does not prohibit a development regulation regulating the location or
42	screening of solar collectors as described in subsection (a) of this section, provided the
43	regulation does not have the effect of preventing the reasonable use of a solar collector for a
44	residential property.
45	(c) This section does not prohibit a development regulation that would prohibit the
46	location of solar collectors as described in subsection (a) of this section that are visible by a
47	person on the ground and that are any of the following:
48	(1) On the facade of a structure that faces areas open to common or public
49	access.
50	(2) On a roof surface that slopes downward toward the same areas open to
51	common or public access that the facade of the structure faces.

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
<u>(3)</u>	Within the area set off by a line running	ig across the facade of the structure
	extending to the property boundaries on	-
	areas of common or public access faced	by the structure.
<u>(d)</u> <u>In ar</u>	y civil action arising under this section	
reasonable attorn	neys' fees to the prevailing party.	
" <u>§ 160D-9-14.</u> [Cemporary health care structures.	
(a) The f	ollowing definitions apply in this section:	
<u>(1)</u>	Activities of daily living Bathing, dre	essing, personal hygiene, ambulation
	or locomotion, transferring, toileting, and	d eating.
<u>(2)</u>	Caregiver. – An individual 18 years of a	ge or older who (i) provides care for
	a mentally or physically impaired person	n and (ii) is a first- or second-degree
	relative of the mentally or physicall	y impaired person for whom the
	individual is caring.	
<u>(3)</u>	First- or second-degree relative A	A spouse, lineal ascendant, lineal
	descendant, sibling, uncle, aunt, nepher	w, or niece and includes half, step,
	and in-law relationships.	
<u>(4)</u>	Mentally or physically impaired person.	– A person who is a resident of this
	State and who requires assistance with t	wo or more activities of daily living
	as certified in writing by a physician lice	ensed to practice in this State.
<u>(5)</u>	Temporary family health care structu	-
	structure providing an environment fac	cilitating a caregiver's provision of
	care for a mentally or physically im	paired person that (i) is primarily
	assembled at a location other than its site	
	occupant who shall be the mentally or	physically impaired person, (iii) has
	no more than 300 gross square feet,	and (iv) complies with applicable
	provisions of the State Building Code	and G.S. 143-139.1(b). Placing the
	temporary family health care structure of	on a permanent foundation shall not
	be required or permitted.	
<u>(b)</u> <u>A loc</u>	al government shall consider a temporary	family health care structure used by
a caregiver in p	oviding care for a mentally or physically	impaired person on property owned
or occupied by	the caregiver as the caregiver's residence	as a permitted accessory use in any
	idential zoning district on lots zoned for si	
	al government shall consider a temporary	•
	no is the named legal guardian of the ment	
	sory use in any single-family residential	
	tached dwellings in accordance with this se	
	placed on the property of the residence of	the individual and is used to provide
	tally or physically impaired person.	
· · · ·	one temporary family health care structur	-
	mporary family health care structures un	
	t require a special use permit or be su	
-	yond those imposed upon other authoriz	• •
	led in this section. Such temporary family	· ·
	requirements that apply to the primary str	•
	ions that may apply to the primary structur	
	person proposing to install a temporary fa	
-	rom the local government. The local gover	
	(\$100.00) for the initial permit and an ann	± •
	cal government may not withhold a permi	
	ance with this section. The local governme	
provide evidence	e of compliance with this section on an ar	inual basis as long as the temporary

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	family health care structure remains on the property. The evidence may involve the inspection
2	by the local government of the temporary family health care structure at reasonable times
3	convenient to the caregiver, not limited to any annual compliance confirmation and annual
4	renewal of the doctor's certification.
5	(f) Notwithstanding subsection (i) of this section, any temporary family health care
6	structure installed under this section may be required to connect to any water, sewer, and
7	electric utilities serving the property and shall comply with all applicable State law, local
8	ordinances, and other requirements, including Article 11 of this Chapter, as if the temporary
9	family health care structure were permanent real property.
10	(g) No signage advertising or otherwise promoting the existence of the temporary
11	health care structure shall be permitted either on the exterior of the temporary family health
12	care structure or elsewhere on the property.
13	(h) Any temporary family health care structure installed pursuant to this section shall be
14	removed within 60 days in which the mentally or physically impaired person is no longer
15	receiving or is no longer in need of the assistance provided for in this section. If the temporary
16	family health care structure is needed for another mentally or physically impaired person, the
17	temporary family health care structure may continue to be used or may be reinstated on the
18	property within 60 days of its removal, as applicable.
19	(i) The local government may revoke the permit granted pursuant to subsection (e) of
20	this section if the permit holder violates any provision of this section or G.S. 160A-202. The
21	local government may seek injunctive relief or other appropriate actions or proceedings to
22	ensure compliance with this section or G.S. 160A-202.
23	(j) Temporary family health care structures shall be treated as tangible personal
24	property for purposes of taxation.
25	" <u>§ 160D-9-15. Streets and transportation.</u>
26	(a) <u>Street Setbacks and Curb Cut Regulations. – Local governments may establish street</u>
27	setback and driveway connection regulations pursuant to G.S. 160A-306 and G.S. 160A-307 or
28	as a part of development regulations adopted pursuant to this Chapter. If adopted pursuant to
29	this Chapter, the regulations are also subject to the provisions of G.S. 160A-306 and
30	<u>G.S. 160A-307.</u>
31	(b) Transportation Corridor Official Maps. – Any local government may establish
32	official transportation corridor maps and may enact and enforce ordinances pursuant to Article
33	2E of Chapter 136 of the General Statutes.
34	" <u>§ 160D-9-16. Bee hives.</u>
35	Restrictions on bee hives in local development regulations shall be consistent with the
36	limitations of G.S. 106-645.
37	" <u>§§ 160D-9-17 through 106D-9-19:</u> Reserved for future codification purposes.
38	"Part 2. Environmental Regulation.
39	" <u>§ 160D-9-20. Local environmental regulations.</u>
40	(a) Local governments are authorized to exercise the powers conferred by Article 8 of
41	Chapter 160A of the General Statutes and Article 6 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes to
42	adopt and enforce local ordinances pursuant to this Part to the extent necessary to comply with
43	State and federal law, rules, and regulations or permits consistent with the interpretations and
44	directions of the State or federal agency issuing the permit.
45	(b) Local environmental regulations adopted pursuant to this Part are not subject to the
46	variance provisions of G.S. 160D-7-5 unless that is specifically authorized by the local
47	ordinance.
48 40	" <u>§ 160D-9-21. Forestry activities.</u>
49 50	 (a) <u>The following definitions apply to this section:</u> (1) Development. – Any activity, including timber harvesting, that is associated
50 51	with the conversion of forestland to nonforest use.
51	with the conversion of forestiand to noniorest use.

	General Assemb	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(2)</u>	Forest management plan. – A document that defines a land	owner's forest
2		management objectives and describes specific measures to	
3		achieve those objectives. A forest management plan	
4		silvicultural practices that both ensure optimal forest pro	
5		environmental protection of land by either commercially gr	
6		through the establishment of forest stands or by ensurin	-
7		regeneration of forest stands to commercial levels of produc	
8		harvest of timber.	tion arter the
9	(3)	Forestland. – Land that is devoted to growing trees for the	production of
10	<u>(07</u>	timber, wood, and other forest products.	
11	(4)	Forestry. – The professional practice embracing the science,	business, and
12	<u></u>	art of creating, conserving, and managing forests and forest	
13		sustained use and enjoyment of their resources, materials, o	
14		products.	
15	(5)	Forestry activity. – Any activity associated with the growing	ng managing
16	<u>(8)</u>	harvesting, and related transportation, reforestation, or prote	
17		and timber, provided that such activities comply with existing S	
18		regulations pertaining to forestry.	
19	(b) A loc	cal government shall not adopt or enforce any ordinance, rule,	regulation, or
20		egulates either of the following:	<u> </u>
21	(1)	Forestry activity on forestland that is taxed on the basis of i	ts present-use
22		value as forestland under Article 12 of Chapter 105 of the Gene	-
23	<u>(2)</u>	Forestry activity that is conducted in accordance with a forest	
24		plan that is prepared or approved by a forester registered in acc	cordance with
25		Chapter 89B of the General Statutes.	
26	(c) This :	section shall not be construed to limit, expand, or otherwise alter	the authority
27	of a local govern	<u>nment to:</u>	
28	<u>(1)</u>	Regulate activity associated with development. A local gov	ernment may
29		deny a building permit or refuse to approve a site or subdiv	<u>ision plan for</u>
30		either a period of up to:	
31		<u>a.</u> <u>Three years after the completion of a timber harvest</u>	if the harvest
32		results in the removal of all or substantially all of the t	rees that were
33		protected under local government regulations governing	<u>g development</u>
34		from the tract of land for which the permit or approval i	
35		b. Five years after the completion of a timber harvest	
86		results in the removal of all or substantially all of the t	
37		protected under local government regulations governing	-
38		from the tract of land for which the permit or approval	
89		the harvest was a willful violation of the local	government
10		regulations.	
41	<u>(2)</u>	Regulate trees pursuant to any local act of the General Assemble	
42	<u>(3)</u>	Adopt ordinances that are necessary to comply with any federa	<u>l or State law,</u>
13		regulation, or rule.	
14	<u>(4)</u>	Exercise its planning or zoning authority under this Chapter.	
45	<u>(5)</u>	Regulate and protect streets.	
46		Erosion and sedimentation control.	
47 40		overnment may enact and enforce erosion and sedimentation contr	
48 40		Article 4 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes and shall co	
49 50		sions of that Article and, to the extent not inconsistent with that	t Article, with
50	this Chapter.	Flooduloin regulations	
51	<u>§ 160D-9-23. F</u>	Floodplain regulations.	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	Any local government may enact and enforce floodplain regulation or flood damage
2	prevention regulations as authorized by Part 6 of Article 21 of Chapter 143 of the General
3	Statutes and shall comply with all applicable provisions of that Part and, to the extent not
4	inconsistent with that Article, with this Chapter.
5	"§ 160D-9-24. Mountain ridge protection.
6	Any local government may enact and enforce a mountain ridge protection regulations
7	pursuant to Article 14 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes and shall comply with all
8	applicable provisions of that Article and, to the extent not inconsistent with that Article, with
9	this Chapter, unless the local government has removed itself from the coverage of Article 14 of
10	Chapter 113A of the General Statutes through the procedure provided by law.
11	"§ 160D-9-25. Stormwater control.
12	(a) A local government may adopt and enforce a stormwater control regulation to
12	protect water quality and control water quantity. A local government may adopt a stormwater
13	management regulation pursuant to this Chapter, its charter, other applicable laws, or any
15	combination of these powers.
16	(b) A federal, State, or local government project shall comply with the requirements of
17	<u>a local government stormwater control regulation unless the federal, State, or local government</u>
18	agency has a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit
19	that applies to the project. A local government may take enforcement action to compel a State
20	or local government agency to comply with a stormwater control regulation that implements
20 21	the NPDES stormwater permit issued to the local government. To the extent permitted by
22	federal law, including Chapter 26 of Title 33 of the United States Code, a local government
22	• •
23 24	may take enforcement action to compel a federal government agency to comply with a stormwater control regulation
24 25	stormwater control regulation. (c) A local government may implement illicit discharge detection and elimination
23 26	<u>controls, construction site stormwater runoff controls, and post-construction runoff controls</u>
20 27	through an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to the extent allowable under State law.
28	(d) A local government that holds an NPDES permit issued pursuant to G.S. 143-214.7
28 29	may adopt a regulation, applicable within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction,
29 30	to establish the stormwater control program necessary for the local government to comply with
31	the permit. A local government may adopt a regulation that bans illicit discharges within its
32	planning and development regulation jurisdiction. A local government may adopt a regulation,
33	applicable within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction, that requires (i) deed
33 34	restrictions and protective covenants to ensure that each project, including the stormwater
35	management system, will be maintained so as to protect water quality and control water
36	quantity and (ii) financial arrangements to ensure that adequate funds are available for the
37	maintenance and replacement costs of the project.
38	(e) <u>Unless the local government requests the permit condition in its permit application</u> ,
39	the Environmental Management Commission may not require as a condition of an NPDES
40	stormwater permit issued pursuant to G.S. 143-214.7 that a city implement the measure
40 41	required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations § 122.34(b)(3)(1 July 2003 Edition) in its
42	extraterritorial jurisdiction.
43	" <u>§§ 160D-9-26 through 160D-9-29:</u> Reserved for future codification purposes.
44	"Part 3. Wireless Telecommunication Facilities.
45	"§ 160D-9-30. Purpose and compliance with federal law.
46	(a) The purpose of this section is to ensure the safe and efficient integration of facilities
47	necessary for the provision of advanced mobile broadband and wireless telecommunications
48	services throughout the community and to ensure the ready availability of reliable wireless
49	services throughout the community and to ensure the ready availability of reliable whereas service to the public, government agencies, and first responders, with the intention of furthering
50	the public safety and general welfare.
	Fare Survey man Berrerar (Control

1		eployment of wireless infrastructure is critical to ensuring first responders can
2	2	ealth and safety of all residents of North Carolina and, consistent with section
3		lle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, 47 U.S.C. § 1455(a), create
4		ss emergency communications network for use by first responders that in large
5		dependent on facilities placed on existing wireless communications support
6		fore, it is the policy of this State to facilitate the placement of wireless
7		support structures in all areas of North Carolina. The following standards shall
8		government's actions, as a regulatory body, in the regulation of the placement,
9		nodification of a wireless communications facility.
10		lacement, construction, or modification of wireless communications facilities
11	shall be in confo	prmity with the Federal Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 332, as amended,
12	section 6409 of	the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, 47 U.S.C. §
13		accordance with the rules promulgated by the Federal Communications
14	Commission.	
15	" <u>§ 160D-9-31. D</u>	Definitions.
16	The following	g definitions apply in this Part:
17	<u>(1)</u>	Antenna Communications equipment that transmits, receives, or transmits
18		and receives electromagnetic radio signals used in the provision of all types
19		of wireless communications services.
20	<u>(2)</u>	Application A formal request submitted to the local government to
21		construct or modify a wireless support structure or a wireless facility.
22	<u>(3)</u>	Base station A station at a specific site authorized to communicate with
23		mobile stations, generally consisting of radio receivers, antennas, coaxial
24		cables, power supplies, and other associated electronics.
25	<u>(4)</u>	Building permit An official administrative authorization issued by the
26		local government prior to beginning construction consistent with the
27		provisions of G.S. 160D-11-8.
28	<u>(5)</u>	Collocation. – The placement or installation of wireless facilities on existing
29		structures, including electrical transmission towers, water towers, buildings,
30		and other structures capable of structurally supporting the attachment of
31		wireless facilities in compliance with applicable codes.
32	<u>(6)</u>	Eligible facilities request. – A request for modification of an existing
33		wireless tower or base station that involves collocation of new transmission
34		equipment or replacement of transmission equipment but does not include a
35		substantial modification.
36	<u>(7)</u>	Equipment compound. – An area surrounding or near the base of a wireless
37		support structure within which a wireless facility is located.
38	<u>(8)</u>	Fall zone The area in which a wireless support structure may be expected
39		to fall in the event of a structural failure, as measured by engineering
40		standards.
41	<u>(9)</u>	Land development regulation Any ordinance enacted pursuant to this
42		Chapter.
43	<u>(10)</u>	Search ring The area within which a wireless support facility or wireless
44		facility must be located in order to meet service objectives of the wireless
45		service provider using the wireless facility or wireless support structure.
46	<u>(11)</u>	Substantial modification The mounting of a proposed wireless facility on
47	_	a wireless support structure that substantially changes the physical
48		dimensions of the support structure. A mounting is presumed to be a
49		substantial modification if it meets any one or more of the criteria listed
50		below. The burden is on the local government to demonstrate that a

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		mounting that does not meet the listed criteria constit	tutes a substantial
2		change to the physical dimensions of the wireless support	
3		a. Increasing the existing vertical height of the struc	ture by the greater
4		of (i) more than ten percent (10%) or (ii) the heigh	t of one additional
5		antenna array with separation from the nearest exis	ting antenna not to
6		exceed 20 feet.	-
7		b. Except where necessary to shelter the antenna	a from inclement
8		weather or to connect the antenna to the tower vi	<u>a cable, adding an</u>
9		appurtenance to the body of a wireless supp	ort structure that
10		protrudes horizontally from the edge of the wireles	
11		the greater of (i) more than 20 feet or (ii) more that	an the width of the
12		wireless support structure at the level of the appurt	enance.
13		c. Increasing the square footage of the existing equ	ipment compound
14		by more than 2,500 square feet.	
15	<u>(12)</u>	<u>Utility pole. – A structure that is designed for and used to</u>	-
16		or wires for telephone, cable television, or electricity or to	
17	<u>(13)</u>	Water tower A water storage tank, a standpipe, or	
18		situated on a support structure originally constructed for us	se as a reservoir or
19		facility to store or deliver water.	
20	<u>(14)</u>	Wireless facility. – The set of equipment and network com	-
21		of the underlying wireless support structure or tower, in	
22		transmitters, receivers, base stations, power supplies, cabli	
23		equipment necessary to provide wireless data	•
24	(15)	telecommunications services to a discrete geographic area.	
25 26	<u>(15)</u>	Wireless support structure. – A new or existing stru	
26 27		monopole, lattice tower, or guyed tower that is design	* *
27		capable of supporting wireless facilities. A utility pole	Is not a whereas
28 29	" <u>§ 160D-9-32.</u> L	support structure.	
30		ment may plan for and regulate the siting or modification of	of wireless support
31	structures and w	vireless facilities in accordance with land development r	regulations and in
32		this Part. Except as expressly stated, nothing in this Part	
33		regulating applications to construct, modify, or maintain	
34		struct, modify, maintain, or collocate wireless facilities on	* *
35		on consideration of land use, public safety, and zonin	
36		ics, landscaping, structural design, setbacks, and fall zones,	
37		equirements, consistent with the provisions of federal	
38	G.S. 160D-9-30.	For purposes of this Part, public safety includes, without	limitation, federal,
39	State, and local s	afety regulations but does not include requirements relating	to radio frequency
40	emissions of wire	eless facilities.	
41	" <u>§ 160D-9-33.</u>	Construction of new wireless support structures	<u>s or substantial</u>
42	<u>modif</u>	<u>fications of wireless support structures.</u>	
43	· · · · ·	person that proposes to construct a new wireless sup	-
44		dify a wireless support structure within the planning	and development
45		ction of a local government must do both of the following:	
46	<u>(1)</u>	Submit a completed application with the necessary copies	and attachments to
47		the appropriate planning authority.	
48	<u>(2)</u>	Comply with any local ordinances concerning land use a	and any applicable
49 50		permitting processes.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
50		al government's review of an application for the placement of	
51	new wireless sup	port structure or substantial modification of a wireless sup	port structure shall

1 only address public safety, land development, or zoning issues. In reviewing an application, the 2 local government may not require information on or evaluate an applicant's business decisions 3 about its designed service, customer demand for its service, or quality of its service to or from a 4 particular area or site. A local government may not require information that concerns the 5 specific need for the wireless support structure, including if the service to be provided from the 6 wireless support structure is to add additional wireless coverage or additional wireless capacity. 7 A local government may not require proprietary, confidential, or other business information to 8 justify the need for the new wireless support structure, including propagation maps and 9 telecommunication traffic studies. In reviewing an application, the local government may 10 review the following: 11 Applicable public safety, land-use, or zoning issues addressed in its adopted (1)12 regulations, including aesthetics, landscaping, land-use based location 13 priorities, structural design, setbacks, and fall zones. 14 Information or materials directly related to an identified public safety, land (2)development, or zoning issue including evidence that no existing or 15 16 previously approved wireless support structure can reasonably be used for 17 the wireless facility placement instead of the construction of a new wireless 18 support structure that residential, historic, and designated scenic areas cannot 19 be served from outside the area or that the proposed height of a new wireless 20 support structure or initial wireless facility placement or a proposed height 21 increase of a substantially modified wireless support structure or 22 replacement wireless support structure is necessary to provide the applicant's 23 designed service. 24 (3) A local government may require applicants for new wireless facilities to 25 evaluate the reasonable feasibility of collocating new antennas and 26 equipment on an existing wireless support structure or structures within the 27 applicant's search ring. Collocation on an existing wireless support structure is not reasonably feasible if collocation is technically or commercially 28 29 impractical or the owner of the existing wireless support structure is 30 unwilling to enter into a contract for such use at fair market value. Local 31 governments may require information necessary to determine whether 32 collocation on existing wireless support structures is reasonably feasible. 33 The local government shall issue a written decision approving or denying an (c) 34 application under this section within a reasonable period of time consistent with the issuance of 35 other development approvals in the case of other applications, each as measured from the time 36 the application is deemed complete. 37 A local government may fix and charge an application fee, consulting fee, or other (d) 38 fee associated with the submission, review, processing, and approval of an application to site 39 new wireless support structures or to substantially modify wireless support structures or 40 wireless facilities that is based on the costs of the services provided and does not exceed what is usual and customary for such services. Any charges or fees assessed by a local government 41 42 on account of an outside consultant shall be fixed in advance and incorporated into a permit or 43 application fee and shall be based on the reasonable costs to be incurred by the local 44 government in connection with the regulatory review authorized under this section. The 45 foregoing does not prohibit a local government from imposing additional reasonable and cost-based fees for costs incurred should an applicant amend its application. On request, the 46 47 amount of the consultant charges incorporated into the permit or application fee shall be 48 separately identified and disclosed to the applicant. The fee imposed by a local government for 49 review of the application may not be used for either of the following: 50 Travel time or expenses, meals, or overnight accommodations incurred in (1)51 the review of an application by a consultant or other third party.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	(2) Reimbursements for a consultant or other third party based on a contingent
2	fee basis or a results-based arrangement.
3	(e) The local government may condition approval of an application for a new wireless
4	support structure on the provision of documentation prior to the issuance of a building permit
5	establishing the existence of one or more parties, including the owner of the wireless support
)	structure, who intend to locate wireless facilities on the wireless support structure. A local
,	government shall not deny an initial development approval based on such documentation. A
	local government may condition a development approval on a requirement to construct
	facilities within a reasonable period of time, which shall be no less than 24 months.
	(f) The local government may not require the placement of wireless support structures
	or wireless facilities on local government owned or leased property but may develop a process
	to encourage the placement of wireless support structures or facilities on local government
	owned or leased property, including an expedited approval process.
	(g) This section shall not be construed to limit the provisions or requirements of any
	historic district or landmark regulation adopted pursuant to this Article.
	"§ 160D-9-34. Collocation and eligible facilities requests of wireless support structures.
	(a) Pursuant to section 6409 of the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of
	2012, 47 U.S.C. § 1455(a), a local government may not deny and shall approve any eligible
	facilities request as provided in this section. Nothing in this Part requires an application and
	approval for routine maintenance or limits the performance of routine maintenance on wireless
	support structures and facilities, including in-kind replacement of wireless facilities. Routine
	maintenance includes activities associated with regular and general upkeep of transmission
	equipment, including the replacement of existing wireless facilities with facilities of the same
	size. A local government may require an application for collocation or an eligible facilities
	request.
	(b) A collocation or eligible facilities request application is deemed complete unless the
	local government provides notice that the application is incomplete in writing to the applicant
	within 45 days of submission or within some other mutually agreed upon time frame. The
	notice shall identify the deficiencies in the application which, if cured, would make the
	application complete. A local government may deem an application incomplete if there is
	insufficient evidence provided to show that the proposed collocation or eligible facilities
	request will comply with federal, State, and local safety requirements. A local government may
	not deem an application incomplete for any issue not directly related to the actual content of the
	application and subject matter of the collocation or eligible facilities request. An application is
	deemed complete on resubmission if the additional materials cure the deficiencies indicated.
	(c) The local government shall issue a written decision approving an eligible facilities
	request application within 45 days of such application being deemed complete. For a
	collocation application that is not an eligible facilities request, the local government shall issue
	its written decision to approve or deny the application within 45 days of the application being
	deemed complete.
	(d) <u>A local government may impose a fee not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000)</u>
	for technical consultation and the review of a collocation or eligible facilities request
	application. The fee must be based on the actual, direct, and reasonable administrative costs
	incurred for the review, processing, and approval of a collocation application. A local
	government may engage a third-party consultant for technical consultation and the review of a
	collocation application. The fee imposed by a local government for the review of the
	application may not be used for either of the following:
	(1) <u>Travel expenses incurred in a third-party review of a collocation application.</u>
	(2) <u>Reimbursement for a consultant or other third party based on a contingent</u>
	fee basis or results-based arrangement.
	" <u>§§ 160D-9-35 through 160D-9-39:</u> Reserved for future codification purposes.

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 "Part 4. Historic Preservation. 2 "§ 160D-9-40. Legislative findings. 3 The heritage of our State is one of our most valued and important assets. The conservation 4 and preservation of historic districts and landmarks stabilize and increase property values and 5 strengthen the overall economy of the State. This Part authorizes local governments within their 6 respective planning and development regulation jurisdictions and by means of listing, 7 regulation, and acquisition to do the following: 8 To safeguard the heritage of the city or county by preserving any district or (1)9 landmark therein that embodies important elements of its culture, history, 10 architectural history, or prehistory. 11 (2)To promote the use and conservation of such district or landmark for the 12 education, pleasure, and enrichment of the residents of the city or county and 13 the State as a whole. 14 "§ 160D-9-41. Historic preservation commission. Before it may designate one or more landmarks or historic districts, a local government 15 16 shall establish or designate a historic preservation commission in accordance with 17 G.S. 160D-3-3. 18 "§ 160D-9-42. Powers of the historic preservation commission. 19 A preservation commission established pursuant to this Chapter may, within the planning 20 and development regulation jurisdiction of the local government, do any of the following: 21 Undertake an inventory of properties of historical, prehistorical, (1)22 architectural, and/or cultural significance. 23 Recommend to the governing board areas to be designated by ordinance as (2)24 "Historic Districts" and individual structures, buildings, sites, areas, or 25 objects to be designated by ordinance as "Landmarks." 26 (3) Acquire by any lawful means the fee or any lesser included interest, 27 including options to purchase, to properties within established districts or to 28 any such properties designated as landmarks to hold, manage, preserve, 29 restore, and improve such properties, and to exchange or dispose of the 30 property by public or private sale, lease or otherwise, subject to covenants or 31 other legally binding restrictions which will secure appropriate rights of 32 public access and promote the preservation of the property. 33 Restore, preserve, and operate historic properties. (4)34 (5) Recommend to the governing board that designation of any area as a historic 35 district or part thereof, or designation of any building, structure, site, area, or 36 object as a landmark, be revoked or removed for cause. Conduct an educational program regarding historic properties and districts 37 (6) 38 within its jurisdiction. 39 Cooperate with the State, federal, and local governments in pursuance of the (7) 40 purposes of this Part. The governing board or the commission, when 41 authorized by the governing board, may contract with the State, or the 42 United States of America, or any agency of either, or with any other 43 organization provided the terms are not inconsistent with State or federal 44 law. 45 Enter, solely in performance of its official duties and only at reasonable (8)times, upon private lands for examination or survey thereof. However, no 46 47 member, employee, or agent of the commission may enter any private 48 building or structure without the express consent of the owner or occupant 49 thereof. 50 Prepare and recommend the official adoption of a preservation element as (9) 51 part of the local government's comprehensive plan.

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
<u>(10)</u>	Review and act upon proposals for alterations	s, demolitions, or new
	construction within historic districts, or for the alt	eration or demolition of
	designated landmarks, pursuant to this Part.	
<u>(11)</u>	Negotiate at any time with the owner of a building	g, structure, site, area, or
	object for its acquisition or its preservation, when s	such action is reasonably
	necessary or appropriate.	
" <u>§ 160D-9-43.</u>	Appropriations.	
<u>A</u> governin	g board is authorized to make appropriations to	a historic preservation
commission esta	ablished pursuant to this Chapter in any amount deter	rmined necessary for the
	operation of the commission and may make available	
	e acquisition, restoration, preservation, operation, and	-
buildings, struc	tures, sites, areas, or objects designated as histori	c landmarks, or within
designated histo	ric districts, or of land on which such buildings or str	uctures are located, or to
which they may		
	Designation of historic districts.	
	local government may, as part of a zoning regulat	
	Chapter or as a development regulation enacted or amo	-
	r, designate and from time to time amend one or more	
	to the regulation. Historic districts established pursuan	
	are deemed to be of special significance in terms of	
	d/or culture and to possess integrity of design, setting	g, materials, feeling, and
association.		
	ppment regulation may treat historic districts either a	.
	as districts which overlay other zoning districts. When	
	eparate use districts, the zoning regulation may include	
-	se uses found by the preservation commission to have	• •
	stored or preserved or to be compatible with the resto	ration or preservation of
the district.		
	nistoric district or districts shall be designated under	er subsection (a) of this
	of the following occur:	
<u>(1)</u>	An investigation and report describing the signif	
	structures, features, sites, or surroundings include	• • •
	district and a description of the boundaries of	such district has been
	prepared.	1 1 0
<u>(2)</u>	The Department of Cultural Resources, acting the	
	Preservation Officer or his or her designee, shall h	
	and recommendations concerning such report and	. . .
	boundaries. Failure of the department to submit	•
	recommendations to the governing board within 3	•
	written request for such analysis has been receive	· · · ·
	Cultural Resources shall relieve the governing boa	
	for awaiting such analysis, and the governing b	
	thereafter take any necessary action to adopt or ame	
	governing board may also, in its discretion, refer t	± ± ±
	er subsection (b) of this section to any local preservat	
	for its recommendations prior to taking action to amen	
-	o any changes in the boundaries of such district,	
	or the creation of additional districts within the jurise	
•	orts required by subdivision (1) of subsection (b)	
	preservation commission and shall be referred to th	
review and com	ment according to procedures set forth in the zoning re-	egulation. Changes in the

	General Assembly	Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	boundaries of an init	ial district or proposal for additional districts shal	ll also be submitted to the
2		ural Resources in accordance with the provisio	
3	subsection (b) of this	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<u> </u>
4		se reports and recommendations, the local govern	ment may proceed in the
5	_	ld otherwise be required for the adoption or amen	
5	zoning regulation.		
		isions of G.S. 160D-9-10 apply to zoning or other	development regulations
		c districts, and the authority under G.S. 160D-9-1	
		n or screening of solar collectors may encomp	
		easures to ensure that the use of solar collectors is	
	special character of t		
	-	gnation of landmarks.	
		with G.S. 160D-9-46, the governing board may a	dopt and amend or repeal
	a regulation designat	ing one or more historic landmarks. No property s	shall be recommended for
	designation as a h	istoric landmark unless it is deemed and fou	and by the preservation
	commission to be of	special significance in terms of its historical, preh	nistorical, architectural, or
	cultural importance	and to possess integrity of design, setting, workm	anship, materials, feeling
	and/or association.		
	The regulation sh	nall describe each property designated in the regul	lation, the name or names
	of the owner or own	ners of the property, those elements of the proper	rty that are integral to its
	historical, architectu	ral, or prehistorical value, including the land	area of the property so
	designated, and any	other information the governing board deems nec	essary. For each building,
	structure, site, area,	or object so designated as a historic landmark, th	e regulation shall require
	that the waiting per	iod set forth in this Part be observed prior to	its demolition. For each
		x, the regulation may also provide for a suitab	
	-	roperty has been so designated. If the owner co	
		perty. If the owner objects, the sign shall be pl	laced on a nearby public
	<u>right-of-way.</u>		
		nired landmark designation procedures.	
		e identification and evaluation of landmarks, the	
		e earliest possible time and consistent with the re	
		es of historical, architectural, prehistorical, and cu	
	•	inventories and any additions or revisions there	
	· · · ·	sible to the Office of Archives and History. No	
	_	ucture, site, area, or object as a landmark nor any	-
		any property be accepted or acquired by a preser	
		il all of the following procedural steps have been the preservation commission shall (i) prepare and	
		id (ii) prepare and adopt principles and guidelin	
		is Part, for altering, restoring, moving, or	
		esignated as landmarks.	demonstring properties
		ne preservation commission shall make or	cause to be made an
		vestigation and report on the historic, arc	
		lucational, or cultural significance of each buildir	-
		pject proposed for designation or acquisition. Su	
		all be forwarded to the Office of Archives and	
		epartment of Cultural Resources.	motory, norm Caronna
		the Department of Cultural Resources, acting the	rough the State Historic
		reservation Officer, shall, upon request of the department	
		the preservation commission, be given an op	
		preservation commission, se given an opportunity of the designment upon the substance and effect of the designment	

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
		pursuant to this Part. Any comments shall	be provided in writing. If the
)		Department does not submit its comments or	
		with any designation within 30 days following	
		the investigation and report of the preservation	• • • •
		and any governing board shall be relieved of	
		such comments.	<u> </u>
	<u>(4)</u>	The preservation commission and the gove	erning board shall hold a joint
		legislative hearing or separate legislativ	•
		regulation. Notice of the hearing shall	l be made as provided by
		G.S. 160D-6-1.	
	<u>(5)</u>	Following the hearings, the governing boar	rd may adopt the regulation as
		proposed, adopt the regulation with any ame	endments it deems necessary, or
		reject the proposed regulation.	
	<u>(6)</u>	Upon adoption of the regulation, the ov	wners and occupants of each
		designated landmark shall be given written n	otice of such designation within
		a reasonable time. One copy of the regulation	ion and all amendments thereto
		shall be filed by the preservation commission	n in the office of the register of
		deeds of the county in which the landmark	
		case of any landmark property lying within	· · · ·
		regulation jurisdiction of a city, a second	
		amendments thereto shall be kept on file in	
		clerk and be made available for public inspe	-
		third copy of the regulation and any amendr	
		government building inspector. The fact that	
		or object has been designated a landmark sha	
		maps maintained by the local government for	or such period as the designation
		remains in effect.	1 4 1 4 4
	<u>(7)</u>	Upon the adoption of the landmark regulation	
		shall be the duty of the preservation commiss	-
		tax supervisor of the county in which	
		designation and any recorded restrictions up for preservation purposes shall be consid	
		appraising it for tax purposes.	ered by the tax supervisor in
	"8 160D_0_ <i>47_C</i>	<u>appraising it for tax purposes.</u> Certificate of appropriateness required.	
		icate Required. – From and after the designation	tion of a landmark or a historic
		or portion of any building or other structure, i	
		eps and pavement, or other appurtenant fea	
	-	type of outdoor advertising sign shall be erec	
		ich landmark or within such district until afte	
		ess as to exterior features has been submit	
		mission. The local government shall require s	
	-	prior to the issuance of a building permi	
		ering, moving, or demolishing structures, w	• • •
		able conditions necessary to carry out the purp	•
		hall be required whether or not a building or o	
		of this Part, "exterior features" shall include	
	design, and gene	ral arrangement of the exterior of a building	or other structure, including the
	kind and texture	of the building material, the size and scale or	f the building, and the type and
		ows, doors, light fixtures, signs, and other app	
		ng signs, "exterior features" shall be constru	-
	size, and location	n of all such signs. Such "exterior features" m	ay, in the discretion of the local

1	governing board	, include historic signs, color, and significant landscape, archaeological, and
2	natural features of	of the area.
3	Except as p	rovided in subsection (b) of this section, the commission shall have no
4	jurisdiction over	interior arrangement. The commission shall take no action under this section
5	except to prevent	the construction, reconstruction, alteration, restoration, moving, or demolition
6	of buildings, str	uctures, appurtenant fixtures, outdoor advertising signs, or other significant
7	features in the di	strict which would be incongruous with the special character of the landmark
8	or district. In ma	king decisions on certificates of appropriateness, the commission shall apply
9	the rules and star	idards adopted pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.
10	(b) Interi	or Spaces. – Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, jurisdiction of the
11		r interior spaces shall be limited to specific interior features of architectural,
12		ical significance in publicly owned landmarks and of privately owned historic
13		hich consent for interior review has been given by the owner. Said consent of
14		erior review shall bind future owners and/or successors in title, provided such
15		filed in the office of the register of deeds of the county in which the property
16		dexed according to the name of the owner of the property in the grantee and
17		The landmark designation shall specify the interior features to be reviewed and
18	-	e of the commission's jurisdiction over the interior.
19	-	and Standards. – Prior to any action to enforce a landmark or historic district
20		ommission shall (i) prepare and adopt rules of procedure and (ii) prepare and
21		and standards not inconsistent with this Part to guide the commission in
22		agruity with the special character of the landmark or district for new
23		erations, additions, moving, and demolition. The landmark or historic district
24		provide, subject to prior adoption by the preservation commission of detailed
25	• • •	aff review and approval as an administrative decision of applications for a
26		ropriateness for minor work or activity as defined by the regulation; provided,
27		application for a certificate of appropriateness may be denied without formal
28		eservation commission. Other than these administrative decisions on minor
29	• •	s on certificates of appropriateness are quasi-judicial and shall follow the
30	procedures of G.	
31	-	for Review. – All applications for certificates of appropriateness shall be
32		ted upon within a reasonable time, not to exceed 180 days from the date the
33		a certificate of appropriateness is filed, as defined by the regulation or the
34		es of procedure. As part of its review procedure, the commission may view the
35		ek the advice of the Division of Archives and History or such other expert
36	•	deem necessary under the circumstances.
37	(e) Appea	
38	(1)	<u>Appeals of administrative decisions allowed by regulation may be made to</u>
39	<u>(1)</u>	the commission.
40	(2)	All decisions of the commission in granting or denying a certificate of
40 41	<u>(2)</u>	appropriateness may, if so provided in the regulation, be appealed to the
42		board of adjustment in the nature of certiorari within times prescribed for
42 43		
43 44		appeals of administrative decisions in G.S. $160D-4-5(c)$. To the extent
		applicable, the provisions of G.S. 160D-14-2 shall apply to appeals in the nature of activery is to the board of adjustment.
45 46	(2)	<u>nature of certiorari to the board of adjustment.</u>
46 47	<u>(3)</u>	Appeals from the board of adjustment may be made pursuant to
47 19	(A)	<u>G.S. 160D-14-2.</u> If the regulation does not provide for an appeal to the heard of adjustment
48	<u>(4)</u>	If the regulation does not provide for an appeal to the board of adjustment,
49 50		<u>appeals of decisions on certificates of appropriateness may be made to the</u> superior court as provided in G.S. 160D-14-2.
JU		SUDCHOL COULT AS DIOVIDED III CLS. $100D-14-2$.

	General Assembly (Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(5)</u> Pe	etitions for judicial review shall be taken w	within times prescribed for appeal
2		quasi-judicial decisions in G.S. 160D-14-	± ± ±
3	be	heard by the superior court of the county	in which the local government is
4	<u>loc</u>	cated.	
5	(f) Public Bu	uildings All of the provisions of this Pa	rt are hereby made applicable to
5		on, moving, and demolition by the State	-
7		es, and instrumentalities, provided, how	• • • • •
3		s or structures owned by the State of No	
)		a right of appeal to the North Carolina	
		suming its responsibilities under G.S. 12	-
	_	ommission. The North Carolina Historic	•
,		lays from the date that the notice of appea	-
		of the Secretary of the Interior's Sta	
 5		bilitating Historic Buildings shall be the so	
		tions of the State for certificates of appr	
		prical Commission shall be final and bind	ling upon both the State and the
	preservation commis	<u>sion.</u> ain changes not prohibited.	
		Part shall be construed to prevent the ordination	ary maintanance or rangir of any
)		I feature in a historic district or of a land	• • •
		material, or appearance thereof, nor	
		ation, restoration, moving, or demolition	-
		similar official shall certify is required by	
	• •	condition. Nothing in this Part shall be	
		any use of his property that is not prohibit	
		ued to prevent the maintenance or, in t	
	immediate restoratio	n of any existing above-ground utility st	ructure without approval by the
	preservation commis		
		y in demolition of landmarks and building	
)		cation for a certificate of appropriaten	
		uction of a designated landmark or a build	-
		denied, except as provided in subsection (
; _		h a certificate may be delayed for a period	· ·
	* *	ximum period of delay authorized by this ssion where it finds that the owner would	
	-	ed of all beneficial use of or return from	
5 7	· · ·	period, the preservation commission shall	
8		es in an effort to find a means of preser	
)		ssion finds that a building or site wi	
)	1	e toward maintaining the character of the	
		uthorize earlier demolition or removal.	
2		on commission or planning board has voted	d to recommend designation of a
3	-	irk or designation of an area as a district ar	-
1	made by the governi	ing board, the demolition or destruction o	f any building, site, or structure
5		rty of the proposed landmark or in the prop	• •
5	the preservation con	nmission or planning board for a period	of up to 180 days or until the
7		es final action on the designation, whicheve	
3		rning board may enact a regulation to prev	• •
9	· · ·	mark or any building or structure within	
)		Il provide appropriate safeguards to prote	ect property owners from undue
1	economic hardship.		

General Asse	mbly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(c) An	application for a certificate of appropriateness author	izing the demolition or
	a building, site, or structure determined by the State Histo	
	ewide significance as defined in the criteria of the Natio	
	denied except where the preservation commission find	-
	hardship or be permanently deprived of all beneficial u	
the denial.		
	. Demolition by neglect to contributing structures	outside local historic
	tricts.	
	nding G.S. 160D-9-49 or any other provision of law, the	
	olition-by-neglect regulations to contributing structures 1	
	t within an adjacent central business district. The gover	• • •
	demolition by neglect regulations as necessary to imple	
	ent. This section is applicable to any local governme	
-) has designated portions of the central business district	-
	Jrban Progress Zone as defined in G.S. 143B-437.09 and	
	Preservation Office and the U.S. Department of the Inte	
	accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act	
	0, et seq., and the applicable federal regulations 36 C.F.I	R. Part 61, but is located
	t has not received the same certification.	
	Conflict with other laws.	
	any regulation adopted pursuant to this Part requires a l	• • •
-	higher standards with respect to a designated historic la	
	l under any other statute, charter provision, or regulation	
	provisions of any other statute, charter provision, o	
	er waiting period or impose other higher standards than a	
	r statute, charter provision, ordinance or regulation shall	-
" <u>§§ 160D-9-5</u> 2	<u>2 through 160D-9-59:</u> Reserved for future codification pr	1
	"Part 5. Community Appearance Commissions.	<u>.</u>
	Powers and duties of commission.	4
	nity appearance commission shall make careful study of	
	ocal government within its planning and development reg	
	y plans and carry out any programs that will, in accordance	-
	ance and improve the visual quality and aesthetic cha	
	to this end, the governing board may confer upon the app ers and duties:	bearance commission the
following pow		n of programs of gaparal
<u>(1)</u>	To initiate, promote, and assist in the implementation community beautification in the local government.	n or programs of general
(2)	To coordinate the activities of individuals, agend	vias and organizations
<u>(2)</u>	public and private, whose plans, activities, and p	-
	appearance of the local government.	rograms bear upon the
(2)		as or community design
<u>(3)</u>		
	and appearance to individuals, to public and privation	te organizations, and to
(1)	agencies.	nuchlama of the lass
<u>(4)</u>	To make studies of the visual characteristics and	-
	government, including surveys and inventories of an	
	to recommend standards and policies of design f	
(F)	portion or neighborhood thereof, or any project to be	
<u>(5)</u>		* **
	the local government. These plans may include the	• •
	thereof and may include private as well as public p	
	set forth desirable standards and goals for the aesth	euc ennancement of the

	General Assemb	ly Of N	North Carolina	Session 2017
1		local	government or any part thereof within	n its area of planning and
2			opment regulation jurisdiction, including	
3		space	s, and public and private buildings and pro-	jects.
4	<u>(6)</u>	To pa	rticipate, in any way deemed appropriate b	by the governing board of the
5		local	government and specified in the o	ordinance establishing the
6		-	ission, in the implementation of its plans	
7			may include in the ordinance the following	
8		<u>a.</u>	To request from the proper officials of	any public agency or body,
9			including agencies of the State and its po	
0			for public buildings, facilities, or proje	cts to be located within the
1			local government's planning and develop	ment regulation jurisdiction.
2		<u>b.</u>	To review these plans and to make record	mmendations regarding their
3			aesthetic suitability to the appropriate a	gency or to the planning or
4			governing board. All plans shall be revie	ewed by the commission in a
5			prompt and expeditious manner, and a	all recommendations of the
5			commission with regard to any public	c project shall be made in
7			writing. Copies of the recommendation	tions shall be transmitted
8			promptly to the planning or governing l	board and to the appropriate
9			agency.	
0		<u>c.</u>	To formulate and recommend to th	e appropriate planning or
1			governing board the adoption or amendn	nent of ordinances, including
2			zoning regulations, subdivision regu	ulations, and other local
3			development regulations, that will, in the	e opinion of the commission,
4			serve to enhance the appearance of	the city or county and
5			surrounding areas.	
6		<u>d.</u>	To direct the attention of local gove	rnment officials to needed
7			enforcement of any ordinance that m	nay in any way affect the
8			appearance of the city or county.	
9		<u>e.</u>	To seek voluntary adherence to the st	andards and policies of its
0			<u>plans.</u>	
1		<u>f.</u>	To enter, in the performance of its office	
2			times, upon private lands and make exam	•
3		<u>g.</u>	To promote public interest in and	
4			recommendations, studies, and plans,	
5			publish, and distribute to the public such	
6			in the opinion of the commission, adva	ance the cause of improved
7			appearance.	
8		<u>h.</u>	To conduct public meetings and hearings	s, giving reasonable notice to
9			the public thereof.	
0			vices; advisory council.	
1			y recommend to the governing board su	-
2	•		n of staff or technical services for the cor	
3		-	uch amount as it deems necessary to carry	
4			ssion may establish an advisory council or	other committees.
5	" <u>§ 160D-9-62. A</u>			
6			ll, no later than April 15 of each year, sub	
7	· · · · ·		vities, a statement of its expenditures to da	
8	-	-	t for the next fiscal year. All accounts an	
9			bstantially in accordance with the requirem	nents of the Municipal Fiscal
0			ty Fiscal Control Act.	
51	<u>°§ 160D-9-63. R</u>	eceipt	and expenditure of funds.	

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017			
1	The commi	ission may receive contributions from private agenci	es, foundations,			
2	organizations, individuals, the State or federal government, or any other source, in addition to					
3	any sums appro	priated for its use by the governing board. It may accept an	nd disburse these			
4	funds for any	purpose within the scope of its authority as herein spe-	cified. All sums			
5	appropriated by	the local government to further the work and purposes of the	e commission are			
6		<u>a public purpose.</u>				
7	" <u>§§ 160D-9-64 t</u>	hrough 160D-9-69: Reserved for future codification purposes	5.			
8		" <u>Article 10.</u>				
9		"Development Agreements.				
10	" <u>§ 160D-10-1.</u> A					
11		General Assembly finds the following:				
12	<u>(1)</u>	Development projects often occur in multiple phases ov				
13		requiring a long-term commitment of both public and privat				
14	<u>(2)</u>	Such developments often create community impacts and of				
15		are difficult to accommodate within traditional zoning proce				
16	<u>(3)</u>	Because of their scale and duration, such projects often				
17		coordination of public capital facilities planning, financing,	and construction			
18		schedules and phasing of the private development.				
19	<u>(4)</u>	Such projects involve substantial commitments of privat				
20		developers are usually unwilling to risk without sufficien				
21		development standards will remain stable through the exten	ded period of the			
22	$(\boldsymbol{5})$	development.	4			
23 24	<u>(5)</u>	Such developments often permit communities and develop	-			
24 25		with different or nontraditional types of developmen standards, while still managing impacts on the surrounding				
23 26	<u>(6)</u>	standards, while still managing impacts on the surrounding To better structure and manage development appr				
20 27	<u>(0)</u>	<u>developments and ensure their proper integration into loca</u>				
28		· · · ·	negotiate such			
20 29		developments.	negotiate such			
30	(b) Local	l governments may enter into development agreements with de	evelopers, subject			
31		s of this Article. In entering into such agreements, a local gov				
32	_	hority or make any commitment not authorized by general or	-			
33		ax or fee not authorized by otherwise applicable law.	<u> </u>			
34	· · ·	Article is supplemental to the powers conferred upon local	governments and			
35	does not preclu	ide or supersede rights and obligations established pursua	ant to other law			
36	regarding develo	opment approvals, site-specific vesting plans, or other prov	isions of law. A			
37	development ag	reement shall not exempt the property owner or developer	from compliance			
38		Building Code or State or local housing codes that are not	part of the local			
39	~	velopment regulations.				
40		lopment authorized by a development agreement shall				
41		including all ordinances, resolutions, regulations, permits, p				
42	-	relopment of property, including laws governing permitted use	s of the property,			
43		y, design, and improvements.				
44	" <u>§ 160D-10-2. I</u>					
45		g definitions apply in this Article:	1			
46	<u>(1)</u>	<u>Development. – The planning for or carrying out of a buil</u>				
47 48		making of a material change in the use or appearance of				
48 49		property, or the dividing of land into two or more parcels. to the context, "development" refers to the planning for	** *			
49 50		developing or to the result of development. Reference to a s				
50 51		is not intended to mean that the operation or activity, wi				
51		is not intended to mean that the operation of activity, wh				

General Asse	nbly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	operations or activities, is not development. Reference	e to particular
	operations is not intended to limit the generality of this item.	_
(2)	Public facilities The major capital improvements, inc	<u>luding, but not</u>
	limited to, transportation, sanitary sewer, solid waste, du	ainage, potable
	water, educational, parks and recreational, and health system	s and facilities.
' <u>§ 160D-10-3.</u>	Approval of governing board required.	
<u>(a)</u> <u>A l</u>	ocal government may establish procedures and requirements, as	provided in this
	sider and enter into development agreements with developers.	
agreement mu	st be approved by the governing board of a local government	nt following the
procedures spe	cified in G.S. 160D-10-5.	
	e development agreement may, by ordinance, be incorporated,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	development regulation adopted by the local government.	
	y be considered concurrently with a zoning map or text amendment	
	levelopment subject to the development agreement. A develop	-
	rrently considered with and incorporated by reference with a	
	at required under a subdivision regulation or a site plan or oth	
** *	red under a zoning regulation. If incorporated into a condition	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	the development agreement shall be treated as a development r	egulation in the
	veloper's bankruptcy.	
	Size and duration.	
-	overnment may enter into a development agreement with a de	-
-	of property as provided in this Article for developable proper	
-	agreements shall be of a reasonable term specified in the agreeme	<u>nt.</u>
	Public hearing.	
	tering into a development agreement, a local government s	
-	ring on the proposed agreement. The notice provisions of	
	zoning map amendments shall be followed for this hearing. Th	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	must specify the location of the property subject to the develop	-
-	ent uses proposed on the property, and a place where a copy	of the proposed
	greement can be obtained.	
	<u>Content and modification.</u>	lowing
	evelopment agreement shall, at a minimum, include all of the fol	
<u>(1)</u>	A description of the property subject to the agreement and	the names of its
(2)	legal and equitable property owners. The duration of the agreement, However, the parties are not	produdad from
<u>(2)</u>	<u>The duration of the agreement. However, the parties are not</u> entering into subsequent development agreements that r	-
		nay extend the
(2)	original duration period. The development uses permitted on the property inclu	ding population
<u>(3)</u>	<u>The development uses permitted on the property, included</u> densities and building types, intensities, placement on the site	• · ·
(A)	A description of public facilities that will serve the develop	•
<u>(4)</u>	who provides the facilities, the date any new public facilities	
	be constructed, and a schedule to assure public facilities	
	concurrent with the impacts of the development. In the	
	development agreement provides that the local government	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	certain public facilities, the development agreement shall	-
	delivery date of such public facilities will be tied to success	
	by the developer in implementing the proposed develop	
	meeting defined completion percentages or other performance	
(5)	A description, where appropriate, of any reservation or dedic	
<u>(J)</u>	public purposes and any provisions agreed to by the develo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	existing laws related to protection of environmentally sensitiv	
	existing laws related to protection of chynolinichtany schsitt	e property.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(6) <u>A description, where appropriate, of any conditions,</u>	terms, restrictions, or
2	other requirements for the protection of public health, s	
3	(7) <u>A description, where appropriate, of any provisions for</u>	r the preservation and
4	restoration of historic structures.	
5	(b) A development agreement may also provide that the entire	development or any
6	phase of it be commenced or completed within a specified period of	time. If required by
7	ordinance or in the agreement, the development agreement shall pro-	•
8	schedule, including commencement dates and interim completion date	-
9	five-year intervals; provided, however, the failure to meet a commenceme	-
10	shall not, in and of itself, constitute a material breach of the development	
11	G.S. 160D-10-8 but must be judged based upon the totality of the circums	tances. The developer
12	may request a modification in the dates as set forth in the agreement.	
13	(c) If more than one local government is made party to an agree	
14	must specify which local government is responsible for the overall	
15	development agreement. A local or regional utility authority may also b	e made a party to the
16	development agreement.	
17	(d) <u>The development agreement also may cover any other matt</u>	
18	performance standards, not inconsistent with this Chapter. The develop	
19 20	include mutually acceptable terms regarding provision of public facilitie	
20	and the allocation of financial responsibility for their provision, provided	
21 22	measures offered by the developer beyond those that could be required by	-
22	pursuant to G.S. 160D-8-4 shall be expressly enumerated within the agreement may not include a tax or impact fee not otherwise authorize	• · · · · ·
23 24	(e) <u>Consideration of a proposed major modification of the agree</u>	•
24 25	same procedures as required for initial approval of a development agree	
25 26	constitute a major modification may be determined by ordinance	
20 27	<u>G.S. 160D-10.3 or as provided for in the development agreement.</u>	<u>adoptod pursuant to</u>
28	(f) Any performance guarantees under the development agreement	ent shall comply with
29	G.S. 160D-8-4(d).	
30	" <u>§ 160D-10-7. Vesting.</u>	
31	(a) Unless the development agreement specifically provides for	or the application of
32	subsequently enacted laws, the laws applicable to development of the	
33	development agreement are those in force at the time of execution of the a	· · · ·
34	(b) Except for grounds specified in G.S. 160D-1-8(e), a local	-
35	apply subsequently adopted ordinances or development policies to a	development that is
36	subject to a development agreement.	-
37	(c) In the event State or federal law is changed after a development	nt agreement has been
38	entered into and the change prevents or precludes compliance with one of	or more provisions of
39	the development agreement, the local government may modify the affect	ed provisions, upon a
40	finding that the change in State or federal law has a fundamental effec	t on the development
41	agreement.	
42	(d) This section does not abrogate any vested rights otherwise pre	<u>served by law.</u>
43	" <u>§ 160D-10-8. Breach and cure.</u>	
44	(a) Procedures established pursuant to G.S. 160D-10-3 may	±
45	requiring periodic review by the zoning administrator or other appropria	
46	government at which time the developer shall demonstrate good-faith	compliance with the
47	terms of the development agreement.	
48	(b) If the local government finds and determines that the develo	-
49 50	material breach of the agreement, the local government shall notify the setting forth with reasonable particularity the nature of the breach and the	
50	setting totul with reasonable particularity the flatule of the bleach and the	- evidence supporting

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
the finding and determination and providing the developer a reaso	nable time in which to cure
the material breach.	
(c) If the developer fails to cure the material breach within t	he time given, then the local
government unilaterally may terminate or modify the developme	
notice of termination or modification may be appealed to the board	
provided by G.S. 160D-4-5.	······
(d) An ordinance adopted pursuant to G.S. 160D-10.3 or	the development agreement
may specify other penalties for breach in lieu of termination, in	
penalties allowed for violation of a development regulation. Noth	-
construed to abrogate or impair the power of the local government t	o enforce applicable law.
(e) A development agreement shall be enforceable by a	
notwithstanding any changes in the development regulations made	
date of the development agreement. Any party to the agreement	-
injunctive relief to enforce the terms of a development agreement.	
"§ 160D-10-9. Amendment or termination.	
Subject to the provisions of G.S. 160D-10.6(e), a development	agreement may be amended
or terminated by mutual consent of the parties.	
"§ 160D-10-10. Change of jurisdiction.	
(a) Except as otherwise provided by this Article, any deve	elopment agreement entered
into by a local government before the effective date of a change of	
for the duration of the agreement or eight years from the effect	ctive date of the change in
jurisdiction, whichever is earlier. The parties to the development	nt agreement and the local
government assuming jurisdiction have the same rights and oblig	gations with respect to each
other regarding matters addressed in the development agreeme	ent as if the property had
remained in the previous jurisdiction.	
(b) <u>A local government assuming jurisdiction may modify</u>	or suspend the provisions of
the development agreement if the local government determines t	
government to do so would place the residents of the territory	subject to the development
agreement or the residents of the local government, or both, in a c	condition dangerous to their
health or safety, or both.	
" <u>§ 160D-10-11. Recordation.</u>	
The developer shall record the agreement with the register of de	•
property is located within 14 days after the local government	-
approved development agreement. No development approvals	
development agreement has been recorded. The burdens of the	
binding upon, and the benefits of the agreement shall inure to, all	successors in interest to the
parties to the agreement.	
" <u>§ 160D-10-12.</u> Applicability of procedures to approve debt.	
In the event that any of the obligations of the local gover	-
agreement constitute debt, the local government shall comply, at t	-
incur the debt and before the debt becomes enforceable against the	
applicable constitutional and statutory procedures for the approval of	of this debt.
" <u>Article 11.</u>	
" <u>Building Code Enforcement.</u>	
" <u>§ 160D-11-1. Definitions.</u>	
As used in this Article, the following terms shall have their ordi	mary meaning and shall also
be read to include the following:	
(1) <u>Building or buildings. – Includes other structures</u> (2) <u>Coverning board or board of commissioners</u>	
(2) <u>Governing board or board of commissioners.</u> –	includes the Iribal Council
of a federally recognized Indian tribe.	

Ge	eneral Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
ı <u> </u>	(3)	Local government. – Includes a federally re	cognized Indian tribe, and, as to
2	<u></u>	such tribe, includes lands held in trust for the	-
3	<u>(4)</u>	Public officer. – Includes the officer or of	
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	regulations adopted hereunder to exercise	•
		regulations and by this Article.	
"§	160D-11-2. B	Building code administration.	
" <u>§</u>		rnment may create an inspection department a	and may appoint inspectors who
	-	ppropriate titles, such as building inspector	
		inspector, zoning inspector, heating and	
	-	ctor, or deputy or assistant inspector, or such	
		ne duties assigned. Every local governmen	
	-	et forth in G.S. 160D-11-5 either by (i) creatin	-
	*	nt inspection department in cooperation with	• • •
		suant to G.S. 160D-11-5 or Part 1 of Artic	
		; (iii) contracting with another unit of local	
ins	pection servic	es pursuant to Part 1 of Article 20 of Chapter	160A of the General Statutes; or
(iv) arranging for	the county in which a city is located to perfor	rm inspection services within the
city	y's jurisdiction	as authorized by G.S. 160D-11-5 and G.S. 16	60D-2-2.
-	In the event	that any local government fails to provide	inspection services or ceases to
pro	ovide such ser	vices, the Commissioner of Insurance shall a	rrange for the provision of such
ser	vices, either th	nrough personnel employed by the department	t or through an arrangement with
oth	er units of go	overnment. In either event, the Commission	er shall have and may exercise
wit	thin the local	government's planning and development re	gulation jurisdiction all powers
ma	de available to	the governing board with respect to building	inspection under this Article and
Par	rt 1 of Article	20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.	Whenever the Commissioner has
inte	ervened in thi	s manner, the local government may assume	provision of inspection services
<u>onl</u>	ly after giving	the Commissioner two years' written notice of	f its intention to do so; provided,
-		e Commissioner may waive this requirement o	±
	-	g that such earlier assumption will not und	uly interfere with arrangements
		vision of those services.	
" <u>§</u>		Dualifications of inspectors.	
		rernment shall employ an inspector to enforce	
-		ne of the following types of certificates issu	
		cation Board attesting to the inspector's qualifi	-
		ertificate; (ii) a standard certificate; or (iii) a l	
		n authorization to continue in the position	=
		(c) and which shall become invalid if the	1 · · · · ·
	-	ice training specified by the Qualification Boa	
		c). An inspector holding one of the above co	-
		g a higher level certificate only upon issuar	-
		bationary certificate appropriate for such new	position.
" <u>\$</u>		outies and responsibilities.	
		uties and responsibilities of an inspection dep	
		orce within their planning and development	regulation jurisdiction State and
loc		g to the following:	
	(1)	The construction of buildings and other struct	
	<u>(2)</u>	The installation of such facilities as plumb	• •
		heating systems, refrigeration systems, and a	
	<u>(3)</u>	The maintenance of buildings and other st	ructures in a safe, sanitary, and
		healthful condition.	
	<u>(4)</u>	Other matters that may be specified by the g	overning board.

1	(b) The duties and responsibilities set forth in subsection (a) of this section shall include
2	the receipt of applications for permits and the issuance or denial of permits, the making of any
3	necessary inspections in a timely manner, the issuance or denial of certificates of compliance,
4	the issuance of orders to correct violations, the bringing of judicial actions against actual or
5	threatened violations, the keeping of adequate records, and any other actions that may be
6	required in order adequately to enforce those laws. The city council shall have the authority to
7	enact reasonable and appropriate provisions governing the enforcement of those laws.
8	(c) Except as provided in G.S. 160D-11-15 and G.S. 160D-12-7, a local government
9	may not adopt a local ordinance or resolution or any other policy that requires regular, routine
10	inspections of buildings or structures constructed in compliance with the North Carolina
11	Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings in addition to the specific inspections
12	required by the North Carolina Building Code without first obtaining approval from the North
13	Carolina Building Code Council. The North Carolina Building Code Council shall review all
14	applications for additional inspections requested by a local government and shall, in a
15	reasonable manner, approve or disapprove the additional inspections. This subsection does not
16	limit the authority of the local government to require inspections upon unforeseen or unique
17	circumstances that require immediate action. In performing the specific inspections required by
18	the North Carolina Residential Building Code, the inspector shall conduct all inspections
19	requested by the permit holder for each scheduled inspection visit. For each requested
20	inspection, the inspector shall inform the permit holder of instances in which the work
21 22	inspected is incomplete or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the North Carolina Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
22	(d) Notwithstanding the requirements of this Article, a local government shall accept
23 24	and approve, without further responsibility to inspect, a design or other proposal for a
25	component or element in the construction of buildings from a licensed architect or licensed
26	engineer provided all of the following apply:
27	(1) The submission is completed under valid seal of the licensed architect or
28	licensed engineer.
29	(2) <u>Field inspection of the installation or completion of the construction</u>
30	component or element of the building is performed by that licensed architect
31	or licensed engineer.
32	(3) That licensed architect or licensed engineer provides the local government
33	with a signed written document stating that the component or element of the
34	building so inspected is in compliance with the North Carolina State
35	Building Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
36	(e) Upon the acceptance and approval of a signed written document by the local
37	government as required under subsection (d) of this section, the local government, its
38	inspection department, and the inspectors shall be discharged and released from any duties and
39	responsibilities imposed by this Article with respect to the component or element in the
40	construction of the building for which the signed written document was submitted.
41	" <u>§ 160D-11-5. Other arrangements for inspections.</u>
42	A local government may contract with an individual who is not a local government
43	employee but who holds one of the applicable certificates as provided in G.S. 160D-11-3 or
44	with the employer of an individual who holds one of the applicable certificates as provided in
45	<u>G.S. 160D-11-3.</u>
46	" <u>§ 160D-11-6. Conflicts of interest.</u>
47	Staff members, agents, or contractors responsible for building inspections shall comply
48	with G.S. 160D-1-9(c). No member of an inspection department shall be financially interested
49 50	or employed by a business that is financially interested in the furnishing of labor, material, or
50	appliances for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of any building within the local
51	government's planning and development regulation jurisdiction or any part or system thereof.

General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
or in the making	of plans or specifications therefor, unless he is th	e owner of the building. No
	inspection department or other individual or an	
	a local government to conduct building inspection	1 1 1 1
	ent with his or her duties or with the interest of	
	e local government. The local government must	-
any of the follow		
(1)	If the individual, company, or employee of	a company contracting to
<u></u>	perform building inspections for the local gove	
	owner, developer, contractor, or project man	
(2)	inspected within the last two years. If the individual, company, or employee of	a company contracting to
<u>(2)</u>		
	perform building inspections for the local gove	•
	the owner, developer, contractor, or project main imposted	anager of the project to be
(2)	inspected.	a company contracting to
<u>(3)</u>	If the individual, company, or employee of perform building inspections for the local gov	
	business interest in the project to be inspected.	erinnent has a financial of
The provisio	ns of this section do not apply to a firefighter wl	hose primary duties are fire
	rescue but who engages in some fire inspectio	· ·
	the firefighter's employment as a firefighter, except	
	lly done, or materials or appliances supplied,	
	ness within the preceding six years.	by the menginer of the
	ailure to perform duties.	
	member of an inspection department shall willful	lly fail to perform the duties
	or willfully shall improperly issue a building perm	• •
	without first making the inspections required	-
_	a certificate of compliance, the member shall	
misdemeanor.	-	
<u>(b)</u> <u>A me</u>	mber of the inspection department shall not be in v	iolation of this section when
	ment, its inspection department, or one of the ir	
	t of compliance with the North Carolina State H	-
	ntial Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings	from a licensed architect or
	in accordance with G.S. 160D-11-4(d).	
	Building permits.	
	t as provided in subsection (c) of this section, no	
	y of the following without first securing all per	
-	nd any other State or local laws applicable to any o	-
<u>(1)</u>	The construction, reconstruction, alteration, re	-
	site, removal, or demolition of any building or str	
<u>(2)</u>	The installation, extension, or general repair of a	
	that in any one- or two-family dwelling unit a	
	for the connection of a water heater that is being	
	work is performed by a person licensed under	
	examines the work at completion and ensures	
	performed on the gas piping, and provided the	
	input is not greater than that of the water heat	
	there is no change in fuel, energy source, locat	· · · ·
	sizing of venting and piping, and the replacement	
(2)	with the current edition of the State Building Coo	
<u>(3)</u>	The installation, extension, alteration, or gener	a repair of any nearing or
	cooling equipment system.	

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(4)</u>	The installation, extension, alteration, or general repair	of any electrical
2		wiring, devices, appliances, or equipment except that	in any one- or
3		two-family dwelling unit a permit shall not be requir	ed for repair or
4		replacement of electrical lighting fixtures or devices, such a	as receptacles and
5		lighting switches, or for the connection of an existing bra	anch circuit to an
6		electric water heater that is being replaced, provided that al	l of the following
7		requirements are met:	
8		<u>a.</u> <u>With respect to electric water heaters, the replacement</u>	ent water heater is
9		placed in the same location and is of the same or	less capacity and
10		electrical rating as the original.	
11		b. With respect to electrical lighting fixtures a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12		replacement is with a fixture or device having the	same voltage and
13		the same or less amperage.	
14		 <u>c.</u> The work is performed by a person licensed under C d. The repair or replacement installation meets the cur 	
15 16			
10 17	However a b	State Building Code, including the State Electrical C uilding permit is not required for the installation, maintenance	
17		ntrol device or equipment by an electric power supplie	*
19		\cdot an electrical contractor contracted by the electric power supplies	
20		ject to supervision by an electrical contractor licensed ur	
21		e General Statutes. The electric power supplier shall provide	
22	-	replacement in accordance with (i) an activity or program or	
23		the North Carolina Utilities Commission pursuant to	
24		(ii) a similar program undertaken by a municipal electric	
25		allation, modification, or replacement is made before or a	•
26	delivery of electr	ic service to the customer. The exemption under this subsec	tion applies to all
27	existing installati	<u>ons.</u>	
28		lding permit shall be in writing and shall contain a provisi	
29	-	y with the State Building Code and all other applicable Sta	
30		section shall require a local government to review and an	
31		ibmitted to the local government pursuant to the North Car	
32	-	hat the local government may review and approve such re	
33	1	ns necessary. No building permits shall be issued unles	*
34 35		e identified by the name and address of the author thereof, a Carolina require that plans for certain types of work be pr	
35 36		t or licensed engineer, no building permit shall be issued un	
37		ar the North Carolina seal of a licensed architect or of a l	
38	-	ion of the General Statutes of North Carolina or of any ordin	
39		a licensed specialty contractor of any kind, no building pe	
40	-	less the work is to be performed by such a duly licensed con	
41		rmit issued under Article 9 or 9C of Chapter 143 of the Gen	
42	be required for a	ny construction, installation, repair, replacement, or alterat	tion performed in
43	accordance with	the current edition of the North Carolina State Building Co	de costing fifteen
44	thousand dollars	(\$15,000) or less in any single-family residence or farm but	uilding unless the
45		y of the following:	
46	<u>(1)</u>	The addition, repair or replacement of load bearing structu	
47		permit is required for replacement of windows, doors, exte	
48		pickets, railings, stair treads, and decking of porches and ex	
49 50	<u>(2)</u>	The addition or change in the design of plumbing. Howe	-
50 51		required for replacements otherwise meeting the requ	memenus of unis
51		subsection that do not change size or capacity.	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	(3) The addition, replacement, or change in the design of heating, air
2	conditioning, or electrical wiring, devices, appliances, or equipment, other
3	than like-kind replacement of electrical devices and lighting fixtures.
4	(4) The use of materials not permitted by the North Carolina Residential Code
5	for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
6	(5) The addition (excluding replacement) of roofing.
7	(d) A local government shall not require more than one building permit for the
8	complete installation or replacement of any natural gas, propane gas, or electrical appliance on
9	an existing structure when the installation or replacement is performed by a person licensed
10	under G.S. 87-21 or G.S. 87-43. The cost of the building permit for such work shall not exceed
11	the cost of any one individual trade permit issued by that local government nor shall the local
12	government increase the costs of any fees to offset the loss of revenue caused by this provision.
13	(e) <u>No building permit shall be issued pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for any</u>
14	land-disturbing activity, as defined in G.S. 113A-52(6), or for any activity covered by
15	G.S. 113A-57, unless an erosion and sedimentation control plan for the site of the activity or a
16	tract of land including the site of the activity has been approved under the Sedimentation
17	Pollution Control Act.
18	(f) No building permit shall be issued pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for any
19	land-disturbing activity that is subject to, but does not comply with, the requirements of
20	<u>G.S. 113A-71.</u>
21	(g) No building permit shall be issued pursuant to subdivision (1) of subsection (a) of
22	this section where the cost of the work is thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or more, other than
23	for improvements to an existing single-family residential dwelling unit as defined in
24	G.S. 87-15.5(7) that the owner occupies as a residence, or for the addition of an accessory
25	building or accessory structure as defined in the North Carolina Uniform Residential Building
26	Code, the use of which is incidental to that residential dwelling unit, unless the name, physical
27	and mailing address, telephone number, facsimile number, and electronic mail address of the
28 29	lien agent designated by the owner pursuant to G.S. 44A-11.1(a) is conspicuously set forth in the normit or in on attachment therete. The building normit may contain the lien agent's
29 30	the permit or in an attachment thereto. The building permit may contain the lien agent's electronic mail address. The lien agent information for each permit issued pursuant to this
31	subsection shall be maintained by the inspection department in the same manner and in the
32	same location in which it maintains its record of building permits issued.
33	(h) No local government may withhold a building permit or certificate of occupancy
34	that otherwise would be eligible to be issued under this section to compel, with respect to
35	another property or parcel, completion of work for a separate permit or compliance with
36	land-use regulations under this Chapter unless otherwise authorized by law or unless the local
37	government reasonably determines the existence of a public safety issue directly related to the
38	issuance of a building permit or certificate of occupancy.
39	(i) Violation of this section constitutes a Class 1 misdemeanor.
40	"§ 160D-11-9. Expiration of building permits.
41	A building permit issued pursuant to this Article shall expire by limitation six months, or
42	any lesser time fixed by ordinance of the city council, after the date of issuance if the work
43	authorized by the permit has not been commenced. If, after commencement, the work is
44	discontinued for a period of 12 months, the permit therefor shall immediately expire. No work
45	authorized by any building permit that has expired shall thereafter be performed until a new
46	permit has been secured.
47	" <u>§ 160D-11-10. Changes in work.</u>
48	After a building permit has been issued, no changes or deviations from the terms of the
49	application, plans, and specifications or the permit, except where changes or deviations are
50	clearly permissible under the State Building Code, shall be made until specific written approval
51	of proposed changes or deviations has been obtained from the inspection department.

1	" <u>§ 160D-11-11. Inspections of work in progress.</u>		
2	Subject to the limitation imposed by G.S. 160D-11-4(b), as the work pursuant to a building		
3	permit progresses, local inspectors shall make as many inspections thereof as may be necessary		
4	to satisfy them that the work is being done according to the provisions of any applicable State		
5	and local laws and of the terms of the permit. In exercising this power, members of the		
6	inspection department shall have a right to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the		
7	department at all reasonable hours for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action,		
8	upon presentation of proper credentials. If a building permit has been obtained by an owner		
9	exempt from licensure under G.S. 87-1(b)(2), no inspection shall be conducted without the		
10	owner being present, unless the plans for the building were drawn and sealed by an architect		
11	licensed pursuant to Chapter 83A of the General Statutes.		
12	" <u>§ 160D-11-12. Appeals of stop orders.</u>		
13	(a) The owner or builder may appeal from a stop order involving alleged violation of		
14	the State Building Code or any approved local modification thereof to the North Carolina		
15	Commissioner of Insurance or his designee within a period of five days after the order is		
16	issued. Notice of appeal shall be given in writing to the Commissioner of Insurance or his		
17	designee, with a copy to the local inspector. The Commissioner of Insurance or his designee		
18	shall promptly conduct an investigation and the appellant and the inspector shall be permitted		
19	to submit relevant evidence. The Commissioner of Insurance or his designee shall as		
20	expeditiously as possible provide a written statement of the decision setting forth the facts		
21	found, the decision reached, and the reasons for the decision. Pending the ruling by the		
22	Commissioner of Insurance or his designee on an appeal, no further work shall take place in		
23	violation of a stop order. In the event of dissatisfaction with the decision, the person affected		
24	shall have the following options:		
25	(1) Appealing to the Building Code Council.		
26	(2) Appealing to the Superior Court as provided in G.S. 143-141.		
27	(b) The owner or builder may appeal from a stop order involving alleged violation of a		
28	local development regulation as provided in G.S. 160D-4-5.		
29	" <u>§ 160D-11-13. Revocation of building permits.</u>		
30	The appropriate inspector may revoke and require the return of any building permit by		
31	notifying the permit holder in writing stating the reason for the revocation. Building permits		
32	shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or		
33	specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of any applicable State or		
34	local laws; or for false statements or misrepresentations made in securing the permit. Any		
35	building permit mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable State or local law may also be		
36	revoked.		
37	" <u>§ 160D-11-14. Certificates of compliance.</u>		
38	At the conclusion of all work done under a building permit, the appropriate inspector shall		
39	make a final inspection, and, if the inspector finds that the completed work complies with all		
40	applicable State and local laws and with the terms of the permit, the inspector shall issue a		
41	certificate of compliance. No new building or part thereof may be occupied, no addition or		
42	enlargement of an existing building may be occupied and no existing building that has been		
43	altered or moved may be occupied, until the inspection department has issued a certificate of		
44	compliance. A temporary certificate of occupancy or compliance may be issued permitting		
45	occupancy for a stated period of time of either the entire building or property or of specified		
46	portions of the building if the inspector finds that such building or property may safely be		
47 48	occupied prior to its final completion. Violation of this section shall constitute a Class 1		
48	misdemeanor. A local government may require the applicant for a temporary certificate of		
49 50	occupancy to post suitable security to ensure code compliance.		
50	"§ 160D-11-15. Periodic inspections.		

1	The inspection department may make periodic inspections, subject to the governing board's		
2	directions, for unsafe, unsanitary, or otherwise hazardous and unlawful conditions in buildings		
3	or structures within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction. In exercising this		
4	power, members of the department shall have a right to enter on any premises within the		
5	jurisdiction of the department at all reasonable hours for the purposes of inspection or other		
6	enforcement action, upon presentation of proper credentials. Inspections of dwellings shall follow the provisions of C.S. 160D 12.7. Nothing in this spectrum shall be construed to prohibit		
7	follow the provisions of G.S. 160D-12-7. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit		
8 9	periodic inspections in accordance with State fire prevention code or as otherwise required by		
	State law.		
10	" <u>§ 160D-11-16. Defects in buildings to be corrected.</u>		
11	When a local inspector finds any defects in a building, or finds that the building has not		
12	been constructed in accordance with the applicable State and local laws, or that a building		
13	because of its condition is dangerous or contains fire hazardous conditions, it shall be the		
14	inspector's duty to notify the owner or occupant of the building of its defects, hazardous		
15	conditions, or failure to comply with law. The owner or occupant shall each immediately		
16	remedy the defects, hazardous conditions, or violations of law in the property.		
17	" <u>§ 160D-11-17. Unsafe buildings condemned.</u>		
18	(a) Designation of Unsafe Buildings. – Every building that shall appear to the inspector		
19	to be especially dangerous to life because of its liability to fire or because of bad condition of		
20	walls, overloaded floors, defective construction, decay, unsafe wiring or heating system,		
21	inadequate means of egress, or other causes shall be held to be unsafe, and the inspector shall		
22	affix a notice of the dangerous character of the structure to a conspicuous place on the exterior		
23	wall of the building. (b) Nonresidential Building or Structure In addition to the authority granted in		
24 25	(b) <u>Nonresidential Building or Structure. – In addition to the authority granted in</u>		
23 26	subsection (a) of this section, an inspector may declare a nonresidential building or structure within a community development target area to be unsafe if it meets all of the following		
20	conditions:		
28	(1) It appears to the inspector to be vacant or abandoned.		
28 29	(2) It appears to the inspector to be in such dilapidated condition as to cause or		
30	contribute to blight, disease, vagrancy, or fire or safety hazard, to be a		
31	danger to children, or to tend to attract persons intent on criminal activities		
32	or other activities that would constitute a public nuisance.		
33	(c) Notice Posted on Structure. – If an inspector declares a nonresidential building or		
34	structure to be unsafe under subsection (b) of this section, the inspector must affix a notice of		
35	the unsafe character of the structure to a conspicuous place on the exterior wall of the building.		
36	For the purposes of this section, the term "community development target area" means an area		
37	that has characteristics of an urban progress zone under G.S. 143B-437.09, a "nonresidential		
38	redevelopment area" under G.S. 160A-503(10), or an area with similar characteristics		
39	designated by the governing board as being in special need of revitalization for the benefit and		
40	welfare of its citizens.		
41	(d) Applicability to Residential Structures. – A local government may expand		
42	subsections (b) and (c) of this section to apply to residential buildings by adopting an		
43	ordinance. Before adopting such an ordinance, a local government shall hold a legislative		
44	hearing with published notice as provided by G.S. 160D-6-1.		
45	" <u>§ 160D-11-18. Removing notice from condemned building.</u>		
46	If any person shall remove any notice that has been affixed to any building or structure by a		
47	local inspector of any local government and that states the dangerous character of the building		
48	or structure, that person shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.		
49	"§ 160D-11-19. Action in event of failure to take corrective action.		
50	If the owner of a building or structure that has been condemned as unsafe pursuant to		
51	G.S. 160D-11-17 shall fail to take prompt corrective action, the local inspector shall give		

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
written notice, by	certified mail to the owner's last known address	s or by personal service, of all
of the following:		
(1)	That the building or structure is in a condition	n that appears to meet one or
	more of the following conditions:	<u></u>
	a. Constitutes a fire or safety hazard.	
	b. Is dangerous to life, health, or other pro-	perty
	c. Is likely to cause or contribute to blight	-
	to children.	<u>, and a more that a mining of a mining of</u>
	d. Has a tendency to attract persons intent	on criminal activities or other
	activities which would constitute a publ	
<u>(2)</u>	That an administrative hearing will be held	
<u>1</u>	designated place and time, not later than 10 day	-
	at which time the owner shall be entitled to be	
	and to present arguments and evidence pertaining	
(3)	That following the hearing, the inspector ma	
	close, vacate, or demolish the building or struct	
If the name	or whereabouts of the owner cannot after due	
	onsidered properly and adequately served if a co	
	tructure in question at least 10 days prior to the	
-	ed in a newspaper having general circulation in	-
	st once not later than one week prior to the hearing	-
•	Order to take corrective action.	
	aring held pursuant to the notice prescribed in G	S. 160D-11-19, the inspector
· ·	building or structure is in a condition that consti	.
	ous to life, health, or other property, the insp	•
	to the owner of such building or structure, requi	
	ons by repairing, closing, vacating, or demolishing	
	essary steps, within such period, not less than 6	
	ed that where the inspector finds that there is im	• • •
· •	ector may order that corrective action be taken in	
feasible.		•
	Appeal; finality of order if not appealed.	
	ho has received an order under G.S. 160D-11-20	may appeal from the order to
	pard by giving notice of appeal in writing to the	• • •
	within 10 days following issuance of the order	-
-	inspector shall be final. The governing board s	
	nd render a decision in an appeal within a rea	
	, modify and affirm, or revoke the order.	
"§ 160D-11-22.	Failure to comply with order.	
	of a building or structure fails to comply with	an order issued pursuant to
	from which no appeal has been taken or fails to	
	following an appeal, the owner shall be guilty of	
"§ 160D-11-23.	• • • •	
	Authorized. – Whenever any violation is denor	minated a misdemeanor under
	this Article, the local government, either in a	
	itiate any appropriate action or proceedings to	
	n or to prevent the occupancy of the building or s	
	val of Building. – In the case of a building or st	
	or an ordinance adopted pursuant to G.S. 160	•
	king action under subsection (a) of this section, a	-
	r demolished. The amounts incurred by the loc	

1 with the removal or demolition shall be a lien against the real property upon which the cost was 2 incurred. The lien shall be filed, have the same priority, and be collected in the same manner as 3 liens for special assessments provided in Article 10 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes. If 4 the building or structure is removed or demolished by the local government, the local 5 government shall sell the usable materials of the building and any personal property, fixtures, 6 or appurtenances found in or attached to the building. The local government shall credit the 7 proceeds of the sale against the cost of the removal or demolition. Any balance remaining from 8 the sale shall be deposited with the clerk of superior court of the county where the property is 9 located and shall be disbursed by the court to the person found to be entitled thereto by final 10 order or decree of the court. 11 Additional Lien. – The amounts incurred by a local government in connection with (c) the removal or demolition shall also be a lien against any other real property owned by the 12 13 owner of the building or structure and located within the local government's planning and 14 development regulation jurisdiction, and for municipalities without extraterritorial planning and 15 development jurisdiction, within one mile of the city limits, except for the owner's primary 16 residence. The provisions of subsection (b) of this section apply to this additional lien, except 17 that this additional lien is inferior to all prior liens and shall be collected as a money judgment. 18 Nonexclusive Remedy. - Nothing in this section shall be construed to impair or (d) 19 limit the power of the local government to define and declare nuisances and to cause their 20 removal or abatement by summary proceedings or otherwise. 21 "§ 160D-11-24. Records and reports. 22 The inspection department shall keep complete and accurate records in convenient form of 23 all applications received, permits issued, inspections and reinspections made, defects found, 24 certificates of compliance or occupancy granted, and all other work and activities of the 25 department. These records shall be kept in the manner and for the periods prescribed by the 26 Department of Natural and Cultural Resources. Periodic reports shall be submitted to the 27 governing board and to the Commissioner of Insurance as they shall by ordinance, rule, or 28 regulation require. 29 "§ 160D-11-25. Appeals. 30 Unless otherwise provided by law, appeals from any order, decision, or determination by a 31 member of a local inspection department pertaining to the State Building Code or other State 32 building laws shall be taken to the Commissioner of Insurance or the Commissioner's designee 33 or other official specified in G.S. 143-139, by filing a written notice with the Commissioner 34 and with the inspection department within a period of 10 days after the order, decision, or 35 determination. Further appeals may be taken to the State Building Code Council or to the courts 36 as provided by law. 37 "§ 160D-11-26. Fire limits. 38 County Fire Limits. - A county may by ordinance establish and define fire limits in (a) 39 any area within the county and not within a city. The limits may include only business and 40 industrial areas. Within any fire limits, no frame or wooden building or addition thereto may be 41 erected, altered, repaired, or moved, either into the fire limits or from one place to another 42 within the limits, except upon the permit of the inspection department and approval of the 43 Commissioner of Insurance. The governing board may make additional regulations necessary 44 for the prevention, extinguishment, or mitigation of fires within the fire limits. 45 Municipal Fire Limits. – The governing board of every incorporated city shall pass (b)one or more ordinances establishing and defining fire limits, which shall include the principal 46 47 business portions of the city and which shall be known as primary fire limits. In addition, the 48 governing board may, in its discretion, establish and define one or more separate areas within the city as secondary fire limits. 49 50 Restrictions Within Municipal Primary Fire Limits. – Within the primary fire limits (c) 51 of any city, as established and defined by ordinance, no frame or wooden building or structure

1 or addition thereto shall hereafter be erected, altered, repaired, or moved, either into the limits 2 or from one place to another within the limits, except upon the permit of the local inspection 3 department approved by the governing board and by the Commissioner of Insurance or his 4 designee. The governing board may make additional regulations for the prevention, 5 extinguishment, or mitigation of fires within the primary fire limits. 6 Restrictions Within Municipal Secondary Fire Limits. - Within any secondary fire (d) 7 limits of any city or town, as established and defined by ordinance, no frame or wooden 8 building or structure or addition thereto shall be erected, altered, repaired, or moved except in 9 accordance with any rules and regulations established by ordinance of the areas. 10 Failure to Establish Municipal Primary Fire Limits. – If the governing board of any (e) 11 city shall fail or refuse to establish and define the primary fire limits of the city as required by law, after having such failure or refusal called to their attention in writing by the State 12 13 Commissioner of Insurance, the Commissioner shall have the power to establish the limits upon 14 making a determination that they are necessary and in the public interest. 15 Regulation authorized as to repair, closing, and demolition of "§ 160D-11-27. nonresidential buildings or structures; order of public officer. 16 17 Authority. – The governing board of the local government may adopt and enforce (a) 18 regulations relating to nonresidential buildings or structures that fail to meet minimum 19 standards of maintenance, sanitation, and safety established by the governing board. The 20 minimum standards shall address only conditions that are dangerous and injurious to public 21 health, safety, and welfare and identify circumstances under which a public necessity exists for 22 the repair, closing, or demolition of such buildings or structures. The regulation shall provide 23 for designation or appointment of a public officer to exercise the powers prescribed by the 24 regulation, in accordance with the procedures specified in this section. Such regulation shall be 25 applicable within the local government's entire planning and development regulation 26 jurisdiction or limited to one or more designated zoning districts or municipal service districts. 27 (b)Investigation. – Whenever it appears to the public officer that any nonresidential 28 building or structure has not been properly maintained so that the safety or health of its 29 occupants or members of the general public are jeopardized for failure of the property to meet 30 the minimum standards established by the governing board, the public officer shall undertake a 31 preliminary investigation. If entry upon the premises for purposes of investigation is necessary, 32 such entry shall be made pursuant to a duly issued administrative search warrant in accordance 33 with G.S. 15-27.2 or with permission of the owner, the owner's agent, a tenant, or other person 34 legally in possession of the premises. 35 Complaint and Hearing. - If the preliminary investigation discloses evidence of a (c)36 violation of the minimum standards, the public officer shall issue and cause to be served upon 37 the owner of and parties in interest in the nonresidential building or structure a complaint. The 38 complaint shall state the charges and contain a notice that an administrative hearing will be 39 held before the public officer, or his or her designated agent, at a place within the county 40 scheduled not less than 10 days nor more than 30 days after the serving of the complaint; that 41 the owner and parties in interest shall be given the right to answer the complaint and to appear 42 in person, or otherwise, and give testimony at the place and time fixed in the complaint; and 43 that the rules of evidence prevailing in courts of law or equity shall not be controlling in 44 hearings before the public officer. 45 Order. – If, after notice and hearing, the public officer determines that the (d)nonresidential building or structure has not been properly maintained so that the safety or 46 47 health of its occupants or members of the general public is jeopardized for failure of the 48 property to meet the minimum standards established by the governing board, the public officer 49 shall state in writing findings of fact in support of that determination and shall issue and cause 50 to be served upon the owner thereof an order. The order may require the owner to take remedial 51 action, within a reasonable time specified, subject to the procedures and limitations herein.

Gener	ral A	sseml	oly Of North Carolina	Session 201
<u>(e)</u>)	Limit	ations on Orders. –	
	_	(1)	An order may require the owner to repair, alte	r, or improve th
			nonresidential building or structure in order to bring it i	-
			the minimum standards established by the governing bo	pard or to vacate an
			close the nonresidential building or structure for any use	
		(2)	An order may require the owner to remove or demolis	_
		<u>-,</u>	building or structure if the cost of repair, alteration, or	
			building or structure would exceed fifty percent (50%	-
			value. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, i	
			building or structure is designated as a local historic la	
			National Register of Historic Places, or located in a	
			historic district or in a historic district listed in the l	
			Historic Places and the governing board determines, after	
			provided by ordinance, that the nonresidential building	
			individual significance or contributes to maintaining	
			district, and the nonresidential building or structure has	
			as unsafe, the order may require that the nonresidential	
			be vacated and closed until it is brought into compliance	
			standards established by the governing board.	
		(3)	An order may not require repairs, alterations, or improve	ements to be made
		<u>(5)</u>	vacant manufacturing facilities or vacant industrial wa	
			preserve the original use. The order may require such bu	
			be vacated and closed, but repairs may be required onl	
			maintain structural integrity or to abate a health or safet	
			be remedied by ordering the building or structure closed	
(f)	`	Actio	n by Governing Board Upon Failure to Comply With Orde	
<u>(1)</u>	<u>/</u>	$\frac{neuo}{(1)}$	If the owner fails to comply with an order to repair, all	
		<u>(1)</u>	vacate and close the nonresidential building or struct	•
			board may adopt an ordinance ordering the public o	
			effectuate the purpose of this section with respect to th	*
			or properties that the public officer found to be jeopar	
			safety of its occupants or members of the general pub	
			properties shall be described in the ordinance. The	
			recorded in the office of the register of deeds and sha	
			name of the property owner or owners in the grant	
			adoption of an ordinance, the public officer may ca	
			structure to be repaired, altered, or improved or to be	
			The public officer may cause to be posted on the m	
			nonresidential building or structure so closed a placard	
			words: "This building is unfit for any use; the use o	
			building for any purpose is prohibited and unlawful	
			occupies or knowingly allows the occupancy of a build	
			posted shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor.	unig of structure
		(2)		va or domolish t
		<u>(2)</u>	If the owner fails to comply with an order to remo	
			nonresidential building or structure, the governing b	
			ordinance ordering the public officer to proceed to effect	
			this section with respect to the particular property of	· ·
			public officer found to be jeopardizing the health or sa	•
			or members of the general public. No ordinance shall b	
			demolition of a nonresidential building or structure until	
			been given a reasonable opportunity to bring it into	conformity with th

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	minimum standards established by the governing board. The property or
2	properties shall be described in the ordinance. The ordinance shall be
3	recorded in the office of the register of deeds and shall be indexed in the
4	name of the property owner or owners in the grantor index. Following
5	adoption of an ordinance, the public officer may cause the building or
6	structure to be removed or demolished.
7	(g) Action by Governing Board Upon Abandonment of Intent to Repair If the
8	governing board has adopted an ordinance or the public officer has issued an order requiring
9	the building or structure to be repaired or vacated and closed and the building or structure has
10	been vacated and closed for a period of two years pursuant to the ordinance or order, the
11	governing board may make findings that the owner has abandoned the intent and purpose to
12	repair, alter, or improve the building or structure and that the continuation of the building or
13	structure in its vacated and closed status would be inimical to the health, safety, and welfare of
14	the local government in that it would continue to deteriorate, would create a fire or safety
15	hazard, would be a threat to children and vagrants, would attract persons intent on criminal
16 17	activities, or would cause or contribute to blight and the deterioration of property values in the
17	area. Upon such findings, the governing board may, after the expiration of the two-year period, enact an ordinance and serve such ordinance on the owner, setting forth the following:
18 19	(1) If the cost to repair the nonresidential building or structure to bring it into
20	<u>compliance with the minimum standards is less than or equal to fifty percent</u>
20	(50%) of its then current value, the ordinance shall require that the owner
22	either repair or demolish and remove the building or structure within 90
23	days.
24	(2) If the cost to repair the nonresidential building or structure to bring it into
25	compliance with the minimum standards exceeds fifty percent (50%) of its
26	then current value, the ordinance shall require the owner to demolish and
27	remove the building or structure within 90 days.
28	In the case of vacant manufacturing facilities or vacant industrial warehouse facilities, the
29	building or structure must have been vacated and closed pursuant to an order or ordinance for a
30	period of five years before the governing board may take action under this subsection. The
31	ordinance shall be recorded in the office of the register of deeds in the county wherein the
32	property or properties are located and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the
33	grantor index. If the owner fails to comply with the ordinance, the public officer shall
34	effectuate the purpose of the ordinance.
35	(h) <u>Service of Complaints and Orders. – Complaints or orders issued by a public officer</u>
36 37	pursuant to an ordinance adopted under this section shall be served upon persons either
38	personally or by certified mail so long as the means used are reasonably designed to achieve actual notice. When service is made by certified mail, a copy of the complaint or order may
30 39	also be sent by regular mail. Service shall be deemed sufficient if the certified mail is refused.
40	but the regular mail is not returned by the post office within 10 days after the mailing. If regular
41	mail is used, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the
42	premises affected. If the identities of any owners or the whereabouts of persons are unknown
43	and cannot be ascertained by the public officer in the exercise of reasonable diligence and the
44	public officer makes an affidavit to that effect, the serving of the complaint or order upon the
45	owners or other persons may be made by publication in a newspaper having general circulation
46	in the local government at least once no later than the time that personal service would be
47	required under this section. When service is made by publication, a notice of the pending
48	proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises affected.
49	$\underline{(i)}$ <u>Liens.</u> –
50	(1) The amount of the cost of repairs, alterations, or improvements, or vacating
51	and closing or removal or demolition by the public officer shall be a lien

- 51
- (1) The amount of the cost of repairs, alterations, or improvements, or vacating and closing, or removal or demolition by the public officer shall be a lien

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		against the real property upon which the cost was incurred	, which lien shall
2		be filed, have the same priority, and be collected as the	e lien for special
3		assessment provided in Article 10 of Chapter 160A of the G	eneral Statutes.
4	<u>(2)</u>	If the real property upon which the cost was incurred	is located in an
5		incorporated city, the amount of the costs is also a lien of	on any other real
6		property of the owner located within the city limits excep	t for the owner's
7		primary residence. The additional lien provided in this subd	ivision is inferior
8		to all prior liens and shall be collected as a money judgment	
9	<u>(3)</u>	If the nonresidential building or structure is removed or de	emolished by the
10		public officer, he or she shall offer for sale the recoverable	e materials of the
11		building or structure and any personal property, fixtures,	* *
12		found in or attached to the building or structure and shall cr	-
13		of the sale, if any, against the cost of the removal or der	
14		balance remaining shall be deposited in the superior cou	irt by the public
15		officer, shall be secured in a manner directed by the co	
16		disbursed by the court to the persons found to be entitled	
17		order or decree of the court. Nothing in this section shall	
18		impair or limit in any way the power of the governing bo	
19		declare nuisances and to cause their removal or abatem	ent by summary
20		proceedings or otherwise.	
21		nent. – If any occupant fails to comply with an order to vacate	
22	-	cture, the public officer may file a civil action in the na	
23		emove the occupant. The action to vacate shall be in the na	
24	•	nall be commenced by filing a complaint naming as parti-	
25 26		g the nonresidential building or structure. The clerk of sup	
26 27		requiring the defendant to appear before a magistrate at a c	
27 28	-	exceed 10 days from the issuance of the summons to answ	-
28 29		d complaint shall be served as provided in G.S. 42-29. The same to its tenor, and if on its return it appears to have been dul	
30		public officer produces a certified copy of an ordinance	
31		pursuant to subsection (f) of this section to vacate the occupi	
32		ture, the magistrate shall enter judgment ordering that the pre-	
33		e removed. The judgment ordering that the nonresidential bui	
34	•	be enforced in the same manner as the judgment for su	
35		S. 42-30. An appeal from any judgment entered under this s	
36		e taken as provided in G.S. 7A-228, and the execution of the	
37		led in G.S. 7A-227. An action to remove an occupant of	
38	•	ture who is a tenant of the owner may not be in the natu	
39		ding pursuant to this subsection unless the occupant was serv	
40	· ·	ore the filing of the summary ejectment proceeding, that the	
41	has ordered the	public officer to proceed to exercise his duties under subs	ection (f) of this
42	section to vacate	and close or remove and demolish the nonresidential building	or structure.
43	(k) <u>Civil</u>	Penalty. – The governing board may impose civil penalties a	gainst any person
44	or entity that fai	ils to comply with an order entered pursuant to this section	on. However, the
45	imposition of civ	il penalties shall not limit the use of any other lawful remedie	es available to the
46	governing board	for the enforcement of any ordinances adopted pursuant to this	s section.
47		emental Powers The powers conferred by this section are	* *
48	·	erred by any other law. An ordinance adopted by the gove	
49	-	blic officer to exercise any powers necessary or convenient	
50		pose and provisions of this section, including the following p	owers in addition
51	to others herein g	granted:	

General A	sseml	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	<u>(1)</u>	To investigate nonresidential buildings	and structures in the local
		government's planning and development reg	gulation jurisdiction to determine
		whether they have been properly maint	ained in compliance with the
		minimum standards so that the safety or hear	lth of the occupants or members
		of the general public are not jeopardized.	
	(2)	To administer oaths, affirmations, examine v	vitnesses, and receive evidence.
	(3)	To enter upon premises pursuant to subse	
		purpose of making examinations in a mann	er that will do the least possible
		inconvenience to the persons in possession.	-
	(4)	To appoint and fix the duties of officers, age	ents, and employees necessary to
		carry out the purposes of the ordinances ado	
	(5)	To delegate any of his or her functions and	
	<u></u>	other officers and agents.	1
(m)	Appe	als. – The governing board may provide that	appeals may be taken from any
		of the public officer to the local government's	
		ny person aggrieved by a decision or order of	
		ed in G.S. 160D-12-8.	<u> </u>
		ng. – The governing board is authorized to	o make appropriations from its
		ry to carry out the purposes of this section and	
		st in carrying out the provisions of the ordin	
board.	.o uss.	se in earlying out the provisions of the ordin	ances adopted by the governing
	No E	ffect on Just Compensation for Taking by Em	inent Domain – Nothing in this
		construed as preventing the owner or owners	-
		n for the taking of property by the power of en	• • • • •
• 1		permitting any property to be condemned or	•
		ower of the State.	destroyed except in accordance
-	-	itions. – As used in this section, the following	definitions apply:
<u>(þ)</u>	(1)	Parties in interest. – All individuals, associat	
	<u>(1)</u>	interests of record in a nonresidential buildi	-
		in possession thereof.	ing of structure and any who are
	(2)	Vacant industrial warehouse. – Any building	ng or structure designed for the
	(2)	storage of goods or equipment in connectio	
		which has not been used for that purpose f	of at least one year and has not
	(2)	been converted to another use.	ing on structure mericually used
	<u>(3)</u>	<u>Vacant manufacturing facility. – Any build</u>	
		for the lawful production or manufacturing	
		used for that purpose for at least one year	and has not been converted to
		another use.	
		" <u>Article 12.</u>	
		" <u>Minimum Housing Codes.</u>	
		uthorization.	
		pied Dwellings The existence and occupation	-
		n are inimical to the welfare and dangerous	•
	-	ple of this State. A public necessity exists for	± • •
-	-	s. Whenever any local government finds that	
		gulation jurisdiction dwellings that are unfi	
-		ects increasing the hazards of fire, accident	
	-	or sanitary facilities, or other conditions re-	
		ngerous or detrimental to the health, safety,	
the realfor	of	the residents of the local government, pow	er is conferred upon the local

General Assem	ibly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
government to e	exercise its police powers to repair, close, or demolish t	he dwellings consistent
	ons of this Article.	
*	ndoned Structures. – Any local government may by ord	dinance provide for the
	or demolition of any abandoned structure which the gove	-
	ty hazard as a result of the attraction of insects or rodent	-
fire hazard, dan	gerous conditions constituting a threat to children, or fr	requent use by vagrants
as living quarter	rs in the absence of sanitary facilities. The ordinance may	y provide for the repair,
closing, or dem	olition of such structure pursuant to the same provisions	s and procedures as are
prescribed by the	nis Article for the repair, closing, or demolition of dwel	llings found to be unfit
for human habit	ation.	
" <u>§ 160A-12-2.</u>	Definitions.	
The followi	ng terms shall have the meanings whenever used or r	referred to as indicated
when used in th	is Part unless a different meaning clearly appears from the	
<u>(1)</u>	Owner. – The holder of the title in fee simple and even	ry mortgagee of record.
<u>(2)</u>	Parties in interest All individuals, associations, and	corporations who have
	interests of record in a dwelling and any who are in po	ossession thereof.
<u>(3)</u>	Public authority. – Any housing authority or any offi	
	any department or branch of the government of the	
	relating to health, fire, building regulations, or othe	er activities concerning
	dwellings in the local government.	
<u>(4)</u>	Public officer. – The officer or officers who are au	-
	adopted hereunder to exercise the powers prescribed	by the ordinances and
	by this Article.	
	Ordinance authorized as to repair, closing, and demo	<u>ilition; order of public</u>
offic		
-	adoption of an ordinance finding that dwelling condi	
	S. 160D-12-1 exist, the governing board is authorized	-
	ting to dwellings within the planning and development	•
	r human habitation. These ordinances shall include the fo	• •
<u>(1)</u>	Designation of enforcement officer. – One or more	-
(2)	designated to exercise the powers prescribed by the or	
<u>(2)</u>	Investigation, complaint, hearing. – Whenever a pe	
	public officer by a public authority or by at least	
	jurisdiction charging that any dwelling is unfit for hu	
	it appears to the public officer that any dwellin	-
	habitation, the public officer shall, if a preliminary in basis for such charges, issue and cause to be served	
	parties in interest in such dwellings a complaint stat	-
	respect and containing a notice that an administrativ	
	before the public officer, or the officer's designated a	
	the county in which the property is located. The he	
	than 10 days nor more than 30 days after the serving	
	owner and parties in interest shall be given the right	-
	complaint and to appear in person, or otherwise, and	
	place and time fixed in the complaint. The rules of	
	courts of law shall not be controlling in administration	
	public officer.	ive neurings before the
(3)	<u>Orders. – If, after notice and hearing, the public offi</u>	cer determines that the
<u>(5)</u>	dwelling under consideration is unfit for human habi	
	state in writing findings of fact in support of that c	
	and the state of the support of the	a second and bride

Gen	eral Asseml	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
		issue and cause to be served upon the owner one of the	he following orders, as
		appropriate:	-
		a. If the repair, alteration, or improvement of the	dwelling can be made
		at a reasonable cost in relation to the value of	the dwelling, requiring
		the owner, within the time specified, to repair	-
		dwelling in order to render it fit for human hal	oitation. The ordinance
		may fix a certain percentage of this value as	
		order may require that the property be vacat	
		continued occupancy during the time allowed f	
		significant threat of bodily harm, taking into ac	
		necessary repairs, alterations, or improvemen	
		the property; and any additional risks due	÷
		capacity of minors under the age of 18 or occu	· · ·
		mental disabilities. The order shall state that	
		timely repairs as directed in the order shall ma	
		to the issuance of an unfit order under subdivis	
		b. If the repair, alteration, or improvement of t	
		made at a reasonable cost in relation to the	
		requiring the owner, within the time specified	
		or demolish such dwelling. The ordinance	
		percentage of this value as being r	
		notwithstanding any other provision of law, if	
		in a historic district and the Historic District C	•
		after a public hearing as provided by ordinand	
		of particular significance or value toward ma	-
		of the district, and the dwelling has not been	
		the order may require that the dwelling b consistent with $C = 160D = 0.40$	e vacated and closed
	(\mathbf{A})	consistent with G.S. 160D-9-49.	analy with an andar to
	<u>(4)</u>	<u>Repair, closing, and posting. – If the owner fails to co</u>	1
		repair, alter, or improve or to vacate and close the	
		officer may cause the dwelling to be repaired, altered vacated and closed and the public officer may cause to	-
		entrance of any dwelling so closed a placard with the	-
		building is unfit for human habitation; the use or occu	
		for human habitation is prohibited and unlawful." Oc	· ·
		so posted shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeanor. The	
		officer set forth in this subdivision shall not be exercise	
		board shall have by ordinance ordered the public	
		effectuate the purpose of this Article with respect to	-
		or properties which the public officer shall have found	· · · ·
		habitation and which property or properties shall	
		ordinance. This ordinance shall be recorded in the o	•
		deeds in the county where the property or properties a	
		indexed in the name of the property owner in the grant	•
	<u>(5)</u>	Demolition. – If the owner fails to comply with a	
	<u>(5)</u>	demolish the dwelling, the public officer may cause	•
		removed or demolished. The duties of the public o	
		subdivision shall not be exercised until the governin	
		ordinance ordered the public officer to proceed to eff	
		this Article with respect to the particular property of	
		public officer shall have found to be unfit for human	
		puerte efficer shan huve round to be unit for human	i maturitation and which

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		property or properties shall be described in the ordinan	ce. No such ordinance
2		shall be adopted to require demolition of a dwelling up	
3		been given a reasonable opportunity to bring it into	
4		housing code. This ordinance shall be recorded in the o	
5		deeds in the county wherein the property or properties	
6		be indexed in the name of the property owner in the gra	
7	<u>(6)</u>	Abandonment of Intent to Repair If the dwelling	has been vacated and
8		closed for a period of one year pursuant to an ordinand	
9		subdivision (4) of this section or after a public offic	cer issues an order or
10		proceedings have commenced under the substandard	d housing regulations
11		regarding a dwelling to be repaired or vacated and close	sed as provided in this
12		subdivision, then the governing board may find	that the owner has
13		abandoned the intent and purpose to repair, alter, or in	nprove the dwelling in
14		order to render it fit for human habitation and that the	he continuation of the
15		dwelling in its vacated and closed status would be i	nimical to the health,
16		safety, and welfare of the local government in tha	t the dwelling would
17		continue to deteriorate, would create a fire and safet	y hazard, would be a
18		threat to children and vagrants, would attract perso	ns intent on criminal
19		activities, would cause or contribute to blight and	the deterioration of
20		property values in the area, and would render unava	ailable property and a
21		dwelling which might otherwise have been made	available to ease the
22		persistent shortage of decent and affordable housing	in this State, then in
23		such circumstances, the governing board may, after	the expiration of such
24		one year period, enact an ordinance and serve such or	dinance on the owner,
25		setting forth the following:	
26		a. If it is determined that the repair of the dwell	ing to render it fit for
27		human habitation can be made at a cost not e	xceeding fifty percent
28		(50%) of the then current value of the dwelling	ig, the ordinance shall
29		require that the owner either repair or demo	olish and remove the
30		dwelling within 90 days.	
31		b. If it is determined that the repair of the dwell	ing to render it fit for
32		human habitation cannot be made at a cos	t not exceeding fifty
33		percent (50%) of the then current value	of the dwelling, the
34		ordinance shall require the owner to demo	lish and remove the
35		dwelling within 90 days.	
36		This ordinance shall be recorded in the office of t	he register of deeds in
37		the county wherein the property or properties are	located and shall be
38		indexed in the name of the property owner in the grant	tor index. If the owner
39		fails to comply with this ordinance, the public office	er shall effectuate the
40		purpose of the ordinance.	
41	<u>(7)</u>	<u>Liens. –</u>	
42		a. The amount of the cost of repairs, alterations	, or improvements, or
43		vacating and closing, or removal or demolition	n by the public officer
44		shall be a lien against the real property upon	n which the cost was
45		incurred, which lien shall be filed, have the	
46		collected as the lien for special assessment pro-	ovided in Article 10 of
47		Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.	
48		b. If the real property upon which the cost was in	
49		incorporated city, then the amount of the cost	•
50		other real property of the owner located wit	-
51		within one mile thereof except for the owne	r's primary residence.

Gene	eral Asseml	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		The additional lien provided in this su	ub-subdivision is inferior to all
2		prior liens and shall be collected as a m	noney judgment.
3		c. If the dwelling is removed or demolis	
4		local government shall sell the mater	• •
5		personal property, fixtures, or appurte	
6		the dwelling, and shall credit the proce	
7		of the removal or demolition and an	
8		deposited in the superior court by the	• • •
9		in a manner directed by the court, and	
0		to the persons found to be entitled the	
1		the court. Nothing in this section shall	
2			
		in any way the power of the local gov	•
3		nuisances and to cause their remova	al or abatement by summary
4		proceedings or otherwise.	
5	<u>(8)</u>	Civil action. – If any occupant fails to com	
6		dwelling, the public officer may file a civil a	•
7		government to remove such occupant. The	
8		shall be in the nature of summary ejectment	t and shall be commenced by
9		filing a complaint naming as defendant any pe	erson occupying such dwelling.
0		The clerk of superior court shall issue a summ	nons requiring the defendant to
1		appear before a magistrate at a certain time, d	late and place not to exceed 10
2		days from the issuance of the summons to	o answer the complaint. The
3		summons and complaint shall be served as	provided in G.S. 42-29. If the
4		summons appears to have been duly served a	L
5		officer produces a certified copy of an ordina	
6		board pursuant to subdivision (5) of this sec	
7		proceed to vacate the occupied dwelling, the r	-
8		ordering that the premises be vacated and that	
9		judgment ordering that the dwelling be vacated	₽
0		manner as the judgment for summary ejectm	
1		An appeal from any judgment entered hereur	
2			
3		taken as provided in G.S. 7A-228, and the ex	•••
		be stayed as provided in G.S. 7A-227. An acti	-
4		dwelling who is a tenant of the owner may not	-
5		ejectment proceeding pursuant to this paragra	
5		served with notice at least 30 days before	
7		ejectment proceeding that the governing board	-
8		to proceed to exercise his duties under sub	
9		section to vacate and close or remove and dem	
0	<u>(9)</u>	Additional notices to affordable housing of	
1		determination is made pursuant to subdivisi	ion (3) of this section that a
2		dwelling must be vacated and closed, or reme	oved or demolished, under the
3		provisions of this section, notice of the orde	er shall be given by first-class
4		mail to any organization involved in provid	ing or restoring dwellings for
5		affordable housing that has filed a written	• • •
6		minimum period of 45 days from the mailing	
7		before removal or demolition by action of the	
8		opportunity for any organization to negotiate v	■
9		lease, or purchase the property for the pur	
0		housing. The public officer or clerk shall cert	
		and the certification shall be conclusive in t	
1		and the certification shall be conclusive in t	the absence of fraud. Only an

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	organization that has filed a written request for such notice	es may raise the
2	issue of failure to mail such notices, and the sole remedy s	•
3	requiring the public officer to wait 45 days before caus	sing removal or
4	demolition.	-
5	" <u>§ 160D-12-4. Heat source required.</u>	
6	(a) A local government shall, by ordinance, require that every dwelling	ng unit leased as
7	rental property within the city shall have, at a minimum, a central or electric h	eating system or
8	sufficient chimneys, flues, or gas vents, with heating appliances connected, so a	as to heat at least
9	one habitable room, excluding the kitchen, to a minimum temperature of 68 de	grees Fahrenheit
10	measured three feet above the floor with an outside temperature of 20 degrees F	<u>Fahrenheit.</u>
11	(b) If a dwelling unit contains a heating system or heating appliance	es that meet the
12	requirements of subsection (a) of this section, the owner of the dwelling u	nit shall not be
13	required to install a new heating system or heating appliances, but the owner s	shall be required
14	to maintain the existing heating system or heating appliances in a good ar	nd safe working
15	condition. Otherwise, the owner of the dwelling unit shall install a heating sy	stem or heating
16	appliances that meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section and sh	all maintain the
17	heating system or heating appliances in a good and safe working condition.	
18	(c) Portable kerosene heaters are not acceptable as a permanent so	
19	required by subsection (a) of this section but may be used as a supplementary	
20	family dwellings and duplex units. An owner who has complied with subse	
21	section shall not be held in violation of this section where an occupant of a dwe	elling unit uses a
22	kerosene heater as a primary source of heat.	
23	(d) This section applies only to local governments with a population of	
24	within their planning and development regulation jurisdiction, according to	the most recent
25	decennial federal census.	
26	(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to diminish the right	
27	available to a tenant under a lease agreement, statute, or at common law or t	-
28	from adopting an ordinance with more stringent heating requirements than pro-	vided for by this
29	section.	
30 31	" <u>§ 160D-12-5. Standards.</u>	n mari datamaina
31	An ordinance adopted under this Article shall provide that the public office that a dwelling is unfit for human habitation if the officer finds that conditi	
32 33	dwelling that render it dangerous or injurious to the health, safety, or welfare	
33 34	of the dwelling, the occupants of neighboring dwellings, or other residents of	•
35	Defective conditions may include the following, without limiting the ge	•
36	foregoing: defects therein increasing the hazards of fire, accident, or other ca	
37	adequate ventilation, light, or sanitary facilities; dilapidation; disrepair; struc	
38	uncleanliness. The ordinances may provide additional standards to guide the p	
39	determining the fitness of a dwelling for human habitation.	done onneers m
40	"§ 160D-12-6. Service of complaints and orders.	
41	(a) Complaints or orders issued by a public officer pursuant to an order	dinance adopted
42	under this Article shall be served upon persons either personally or by certific	
43	service is made by certified mail, a copy of the complaint or order may also be	
44	mail. Service shall be deemed sufficient if the certified mail is unclaimed or	
45	regular mail is not returned by the post office within 10 days after the mailing.	
46	used, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuo	
47	premises affected.	
48	(b) If the identities of any owners or the whereabouts of persons ar	<u>e unknown and</u>
49	cannot be ascertained by the public officer in the exercise of reasonable dili	
50	owners are known but have refused to accept service by certified mail, and the	ne public officer
51	makes an affidavit to that effect, then the serving of the complaint or order upo	on the owners or

1 other persons may be made by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the 2 jurisdiction at least once no later than the time at which personal service would be required 3 under the provisions of this Article. When service is made by publication, a notice of the 4 pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises thereby affected. 5 '§ 160D-12-7. Periodic inspections. 6 Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the inspection department may (a) 7 make periodic inspections only when there is reasonable cause to believe that unsafe, 8 unsanitary, or otherwise hazardous or unlawful conditions may exist in a residential building or 9 structure. However, when the inspection department determines that a safety hazard exists in 10 one of the dwelling units within a multifamily building, which in the opinion of the inspector 11 poses an immediate threat to the occupant, the inspection department may inspect, in the absence of a specific complaint and actual knowledge of the unsafe condition, additional 12 13 dwelling units in the multifamily building to determine if that same safety hazard exists. For 14 purposes of this section, the term "reasonable cause" means any of the following: (i) the 15 landlord or owner has a history of more than two verified violations of the housing ordinances 16 or codes within a 12-month period; (ii) there has been a complaint that substandard conditions 17 exist within the building or there has been a request that the building be inspected; (iii) the 18 inspection department has actual knowledge of an unsafe condition within the building; or (iv) 19 violations of the local ordinances or codes are visible from the outside of the property. In 20 conducting inspections authorized under this section, the inspection department shall not 21 discriminate between single-family and multifamily buildings or between owner-occupied and 22 tenant-occupied buildings. In exercising this power, members of the department shall have a 23 right to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the department at all reasonable hours 24 for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action, upon presentation of proper 25 credentials. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit periodic inspections in 26 accordance with State fire prevention code or as otherwise required by State law. 27 (b)A local government may require periodic inspections as part of a targeted effort to 28 respond to blighted or potentially blighted conditions within a geographic area that has been 29 designated by the governing board. However, the total aggregate of targeted areas in the local 30 government jurisdiction at any one time shall not be greater than one square mile or five 31 percent (5%) of the area within the local government jurisdiction, whichever is greater. A 32 targeted area designated by the local government shall reflect the local government's stated 33 neighborhood revitalization strategy and shall consist of property that meets the definition of a 34 "blighted area" or "blighted parcel" as those terms are defined in G.S. 160A-503(2) and 35 G.S. 160A-503(2a), respectively, except that for purposes of this subsection the planning board 36 is not required to make a determination as to the property. The local government shall not 37 discriminate in its selection of areas or housing types to be targeted and shall (i) provide notice 38 to all owners and residents of properties in the affected area about the periodic inspections plan 39 and information regarding a public hearing regarding the plan; (ii) hold a public hearing 40 regarding the plan; and (iii) establish a plan to address the ability of low-income residential 41 property owners to comply with minimum housing code standards. 42 In no event may a local government do any of the following: (i) adopt or enforce (c) 43 any ordinance that would require any owner or manager of rental property to obtain any permit 44 or permission under Article 11 or Article 12 of this Chapter from the local government to lease 45 or rent residential real property or to register rental property with the local government, except for those individual properties that have more than four verified violations in a rolling 46 47 12-month period or two or more verified violations in a rolling 30-day period, or upon the 48 property being identified within the top ten percent (10%) of properties with crime or disorder 49 problems as set forth in a local ordinance; (ii) require that an owner or manager of residential 50 rental property enroll or participate in any governmental program as a condition of obtaining a 51 certificate of occupancy; (iii) levy a special fee or tax on residential rental property that is not

1	also levied against other commercial and residential properties, unless expressly authorized by
2	general law or applicable only to an individual rental unit or property described in clause (i) of
3	this subsection and the fee does not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) in any 12-month
4	period in which the unit or property is found to have verified violations; (iv) provide that any
5	violation of a rental registration ordinance is punishable as a criminal offense; or (v) require
6	any owner or manager of rental property to submit to an inspection before receiving any utility
7	service provided by the local government. For purposes of this section, the term "verified
8	violation" means all of the following:
9	(1) The aggregate of all violations of housing ordinances or codes found in an
10	individual rental unit of residential real property during a 72-hour period.
11	(2) Any violations that have not been corrected by the owner or manager within
12	21 days of receipt of written notice from the local government of the
13	violations. Should the same violation occur more than two times in a
14	12-month period, the owner or manager may not have the option of
15	correcting the violation. If the housing code provides that any form of
16	prohibited tenant behavior constitutes a violation by the owner or manager
17	of the rental property, it shall be deemed a correction of the tenant-related
18	violation if the owner or manager, within 30 days of receipt of written notice
19	of the tenant-related violation, brings a summary ejectment action to have
20	the tenant evicted.
21	(d) If a property is identified by the local government as being in the top ten percent
22	(10%) of properties with crime or disorder problems, the local government shall notify the
23	landlord of any crimes, disorders, or other violations that will be counted against the property
24	to allow the landlord an opportunity to attempt to correct the problems. In addition, the local
25	government and the county sheriff's office or city's police department shall assist the landlord
26	in addressing any criminal activity, which may include testifying in court in a summary
27	ejectment action or other matter to aid in evicting a tenant who has been charged with a crime.
28	If the local government or the county sheriff's office or city's police department does not
29 20	cooperate in evicting a tenant, the tenant's behavior or activity at issue shall not be counted as a
30 21	crime or disorder problem as set forth in the local ordinance and the property may not be included in the ten percent (100) of properties as a result of that tenent's behavior or
31	included in the top ten percent (10%) of properties as a result of that tenant's behavior or
32 33	(e) If the local government takes action against an individual rental unit under this
33 34	(e) If the local government takes action against an individual rental unit under this section, the owner of the individual rental unit may appeal the decision to the housing appeals
34 35	board or the zoning board of adjustment, if operating, or the planning board if created under
35 36	G.S. 160D-3-1, or if neither is created, the governing board. The board shall fix a reasonable
30 37	time for hearing appeals, shall give due notice to the owner of the individual rental unit, and
38	shall render a decision within a reasonable time. The owner may appear in person or by agent
39	or attorney. The board may reverse or affirm the action, wholly or partly, or may modify the
40	action appealed from, and may make any decision and order that in the opinion of the board
41	ought to be made in the matter.
42	"§ 160D-12-8. Remedies.
43	(a) An ordinance adopted pursuant to this Article may provide for a housing appeals
44	board as provided by G.S. 160D-3-6. An appeal from any decision or order of the public officer
45	is a quasi-judicial matter and may be taken by any person aggrieved thereby or by any officer,
46	board, or commission of the local government. Any appeal from the public officer shall be
47	taken within 10 days from the rendering of the decision or service of the order by filing with
48	the public officer and with the housing appeals board a notice of appeal which shall specify the
49	grounds upon which the appeal is based. Upon the filing of any notice of appeal, the public
50	officer shall forthwith transmit to the board all the papers constituting the record upon which
51	the decision appealed from was made. When an appeal is from a decision of the public officer

1 refusing to allow the person aggrieved thereby to do any act, the decision shall remain in force 2 until modified or reversed. When any appeal is from a decision of the public officer requiring 3 the person aggrieved to do any act, the appeal shall have the effect of suspending the 4 requirement until the hearing by the board, unless the public officer certifies to the board, after 5 the notice of appeal is filed with the officer, that because of facts stated in the certificate, a copy 6 of which shall be furnished the appellant, a suspension of the requirement would cause 7 imminent peril to life or property. In that case the requirement shall not be suspended except by 8 a restraining order, which may be granted for due cause shown upon not less than one day's 9 written notice to the public officer, by the board, or by a court of record upon petition made 10 pursuant to subsection (f) of this section. 11 The housing appeals board shall fix a reasonable time for hearing appeals, shall give (b) due notice to the parties, and shall render its decision within a reasonable time. Any party may 12 13 appear in person or by agent or attorney. The board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or 14 may modify the decision or order appealed from, and may make any decision and order that in its opinion ought to be made in the matter, and, to that end, it shall have all the powers of the 15 16 public officer, but the concurring vote of four members of the board shall be necessary to 17 reverse or modify any decision or order of the public officer. The board shall have power also 18 in passing upon appeals, when unnecessary hardships would result from carrying out the strict 19 letter of the ordinance, to adapt the application of the ordinance to the necessities of the case to 20 the end that the spirit of the ordinance shall be observed, public safety and welfare secured, and substantial justice done. 21 22 (c) Every decision of the housing appeals board shall be subject to review by 23 proceedings in the nature of certiorari instituted within 15 days of the decision of the board, but 24 not otherwise. 25 Any person aggrieved by an order issued by the public officer or a decision rendered (d) 26 by the housing appeals board may petition the superior court for an injunction restraining the 27 public officer from carrying out the order or decision and the court may, upon such petition, 28 issue a temporary injunction restraining the public officer pending a final disposition of the 29 cause. The petition shall be filed within 30 days after issuance of the order or rendering of the 30 decision. Hearings shall be had by the court on a petition within 20 days and shall be given 31 preference over other matters on the court's calendar. The court shall hear and determine the 32 issues raised and shall enter such final order or decree as law and justice may require. It shall 33 not be necessary to file bond in any amount before obtaining a temporary injunction under this 34 subsection. 35 (e) If any dwelling is erected, constructed, altered, repaired, converted, maintained, or 36 used in violation of this Article or of any ordinance or code adopted under authority of this Article or any valid order or decision of the public officer or board made pursuant to any 37 38 ordinance or code adopted under authority of this Article, the public officer or board may 39 institute any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent the unlawful erection, construction, 40 reconstruction, alteration, or use, to restrain, correct, or abate the violation, to prevent the occupancy of the dwelling, or to prevent any illegal act, conduct, or use in or about the 41 42 premises of the dwelling. 43 "§ 160D-12-9. Compensation to owners of condemned property. 44 Nothing in this Article shall be construed as preventing the owner or owners of any 45 property from receiving just compensation for the taking of property by the power of eminent domain under the laws of this State nor as permitting any property to be condemned or 46 47 destroyed except in accordance with the police power of the State. 48 "§ 160D-12-10. Additional powers of public officer. 49 An ordinance adopted by the governing board may authorize the public officer to exercise 50 any powers necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate the purpose and provisions of

30 any powers necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate the purpose and provisions of 51 this Article including the following groups in addition to the line including the following sector and provisions of the sector of the secto

51 this Article, including the following powers in addition to others herein granted:

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(1)	To investigate the dwelling conditions i	n the local government's planning
	and development regulation jurisdiction	
	dwellings therein are unfit for human hab	
<u>(2)</u>	To administer oaths, affirmations, examin	
(3)	To enter upon premises for the purpose o	
<u> </u>	that will do the least possible inconvenien	-
<u>(4)</u>	To appoint and fix the duties of officers,	± ±
<u> </u>	carry out the purposes of the ordinances.	agents, and employees neeessary to
(5)	To delegate any of his functions and po	owers under the ordinance to other
<u>(6)</u>	officers and other agents.	weiß under me ordmanee to omer
8 160D-12-11.	Administration of ordinance.	
	mment adopting an ordinance under this	Article shall as soon as possible
	e an estimate of the annual expenses of	-
	oplies necessary for periodic examinations	
	of determining the fitness of dwellings	
	administration of its ordinances adopt	
	thorized to make appropriations from its r	
	ad apply grants or donations to assist it.	evenues necessary for ans parpose
	Supplemental nature of Article.	
	s Article shall be construed to abrogate or	· impair the powers of the courts or
	nt of any local government to enforce a	
· ·	ulations nor to prevent or punish violation	• •
-	be supplemental to the powers conferred b	
provisions of the		
	"Article 13.	
	"Additional Authority.	
	"Part 1. Open Space Acquisit	tion.
§ 160D-13-1. L	egislative intent.	
It is the intent	of the General Assembly to provide a me	ans whereby any local government
	urchase, gift, grant, devise, lease, or otherw	
	fee or any lesser interest or right in real pro-	
	future use, open spaces and areas for publi	
	nding of necessity.	
	Assembly finds that the rapid growth and s	spread of urban development in the
	ing upon, or eliminating, many open are	
	ng many having significant scenic or aesth	
	maintained in their present open state we	· · ·
-	economic assets to existing and impendir	
	es that it is necessary for sound and pro-	•
	the people of this State for any local gover	
	ccept by purchase, gift, grant, devise, lease	
	real property so as to acquire, maintain, in	
	onserve open spaces and areas within the	• •
y this Article.		<u> </u>
-	Assembly declares that the acquisition of in	terests or rights in real property for
	of open spaces and areas constitutes a pub	
nay be expended		
· ·	ocal governments authorized to acquire	and reconvey real property.
	ernment may acquire by purchase, gift, g	
	interest, development right, easement, cov	
	ty within its respective jurisdiction, wh	

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	necessary to ach	ieve the purposes of this Part. Any local government may als	o acquire the fee
2		for the purpose of conveying or leasing the property back to it	
3		inder covenants or other contractual arrangements that will lin	-
4		n accordance with the purposes of this Part, but when this is d	
5		d back to its original owner but to no other person by private sa	
6	"§ 160D-13-4. J	oint action by governing bodies.	
7	A local gove	rnment may enter into any agreement with any other local go	vernment for the
8	purpose of jointl	y exercising the authority granted by this Part.	
9	" <u>§ 160D-13-5.</u> I	Powers of governing bodies.	
10	A local gove	rnment, in order to exercise the authority granted by this Part,	<u>may:</u>
11	<u>(1)</u>	Enter into and carry out contracts with the State or federa	<u>l government or</u>
12		any agencies thereof under which grants or other assistance	e are made to the
13		local government.	
14	<u>(2)</u>	Accept any assistance or funds that may be granted by the	state or federal
15		government with or without a contract.	
16	<u>(3)</u>	Agree to and comply with any reasonable conditions impose	ed upon grants.
17	<u>(4)</u>	Make expenditures from any funds so granted.	
18	" <u>§ 160D-13-6.</u> A	Appropriations authorized.	
19	For the purp	poses set forth in this Part, a local government may appro	priate funds not
20	otherwise limited	d as to use by law.	
21	" <u>§ 160D-13-7. I</u>	Definitions.	
22	As used in th	is Part, the following definitions apply:	
23	<u>(1)</u>	Open space or open area. – Any space or area characterized	l by great natural
24		scenic beauty or where the existing openness, natural conc	lition, or present
25		state of use, if retained, would enhance the present or pe	otential value of
26		abutting or surrounding urban development or would main	
27		the conservation of natural or scenic resources. The ter	
28		interests or rights in real property and open space land or use	
29	<u>(2)</u>	Open space land or open space uses. – Any undeveloped of	
30		undeveloped land in an urban area that has value for or is	used for one or
31		more of the following purposes:	
32		a. Park and recreational purposes.	
33		b. Conservation of land and other natural resources.	
34		c. <u>Historic or scenic purposes.</u>	
35	" <u>§§ 160D-13-8 t</u>	hrough 160D-13-10: Reserved for future codification purpose	:S.
36		"Part 2. Community Development and Redevelopment.	
37		Community development programs and activities.	1.0.
38		cal government is authorized to engage in, to accept federal	-
39 40		id to appropriate and expend funds for community developme	
40		lertaking community development programs and activities, in	
41 42		by law, a local government may engage in the following activ	
42 43	<u>(1)</u>	Programs of assistance and financing of rehabilitation of principally for the henefit of law, and moderate income re-	
43 44		principally for the benefit of low- and moderate-income per	
44 45		restoration or preservation of older neighborhoods or prop direct repair the making of grants or loops the subsidir	
45 46		direct repair, the making of grants or loans, the subsidized payments on loans, and the guaranty of loans.	ation of interest
40 47	(2)	Programs concerned with employment, economic deve	alonmont orimo
47 48	<u>(2)</u>	prevention, child care, health, drug abuse, education, and	*
40 49		persons of low and moderate income.	wentare needs of
49 50	<u>(b)</u> A go	verning board may exercise directly those powers granted	by law to local
51		evelopment commissions and those powers granted by law to l	
	<u></u>		

1 housing authorities and may do so whether or not a redevelopment commission or housing 2 authority is in existence in such local government. Any governing board may by agreement 3 undertake or carry out for another any specified community development activities. Any 4 governing board may contract with any person, association, or corporation in undertaking any 5 specified community development activities. Any county or city board of health, county board 6 of social services, or county or city board of education may by agreement undertake or carry 7 out for any governing board any specified community development activities. 8 A local government undertaking community development programs or activities (c) 9 may create one or more advisory committees to advise it and to make recommendations 10 concerning such programs or activities. 11 A governing board proposing to undertake any loan guaranty or similar program for (d) rehabilitation of private buildings is authorized to submit to its voters the question whether such 12 13 program shall be undertaken, such referendum to be conducted pursuant to the general and 14 local laws applicable to special elections in such local government. No State or local taxes shall 15 be appropriated or expended by a county pursuant to this section for any purpose not expressly 16 authorized by G.S. 153A-149, unless the same is first submitted to a vote of the people as 17 therein provided. 18 (e) A government may receive and dispense funds from the Community Development 19 Block Grant (CDBG) Section 108 Loan Guarantee program, Subpart M, 24 C.F.R. § 570.700, 20 et seq., either through application to the North Carolina Department of Commerce or directly 21 from the federal government, in accordance with State and federal laws governing these funds. 22 Any local government that receives these funds directly from the federal government may 23 pledge current and future CDBG funds for use as loan guarantees in accordance with State and 24 federal laws governing these funds. A local government may implement the receipt, dispensing, 25 and pledging of CDBG funds under this subsection by borrowing CDBG funds and lending all 26 or a portion of those funds to a third party in accordance with applicable laws governing the 27 CDBG program. 28 A government that has pledged current or future CDBG funds for use as loan guarantees 29 prior to the enactment of this subsection is authorized to have taken such action. A pledge of 30 future CDBG funds under this subsection is not a debt or liability of the State or any political 31 subdivision of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any political 32 subdivision of the State. The pledging of future CDBG funds under this subsection does not 33 directly, indirectly, or contingently obligate the State or any political subdivision of the State to 34 levy or to pledge any taxes. 35 All program income from Economic Development Grants from the Small Cities (f) 36 Community Development Block Grant Program may be retained by recipient cities and 37 counties in "economically distressed counties," as defined in G.S. 143B-437.01, for the 38 purposes of creating local economic development revolving loan funds. Such program income 39 derived through the use by cities of Small Cities Community Development Block Grant money 40 includes, but is not limited to, (i) payment of principal and interest on loans made by the county 41 using CDBG funds; (ii) proceeds from the lease or disposition of real property acquired with 42 CDBG funds; and (iii) any late fees associated with loan or lease payments in (i) and (ii) above. 43 The local economic development revolving loan fund set up by the city shall fund only those activities eligible under Title I of the federal Housing and Community Development Act of 44 45 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-383), and shall meet at least one of the three national objectives of the Housing and Community Development Act. Any expiration of G.S. 143B-437.01 or 46 47 G.S. 105-129.3 shall not affect this subsection as to designations of economically distressed 48 counties made prior to its expiration.

49 "<u>§ 160D-13-12. Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment.</u>

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	Any local go	vernment is authorized, either as a part of a community deve	lopment program
2	• •	y thereof, and without the necessity of compliance	
3	Redevelopment l	Law, to exercise the following powers:	
4	<u>(1)</u>	To acquire, by voluntary purchase from the owner or own	ers, real property
5		which meets any of the following criteria:	
6		<u>a.</u> <u>Blighted, deteriorated, deteriorating, undeveloped, o</u>	
7		developed from the standpoint of sound community	development and
8		<u>growth.</u>	
9		b. <u>Appropriate for rehabilitation or conservation activit</u>	
10		c. <u>Appropriate for housing construction or the econom</u>	mic development
11		of the community.	
12 13		d. <u>Appropriate for the preservation or restoration of 1</u>	
13 14		beautification of urban land, the conservation of op	
14 15		resources, and scenic areas, the provision opportunities, or the guidance of urban development	
15 16	(2)	To clear, demolish, remove, or rehabilitate buildings and i	
10 17	<u>(2)</u>	land so acquired.	<u>Inprovements on</u>
17	<u>(3)</u>	To retain property so acquired for public purposes, or to	dispose through
10 19	<u>(5)</u>	sale, lease, or otherwise, of any property so acquired to a	
20		corporation, or governmental unit, provided the disposition	
21		shall be undertaken in accordance with the procedures	
22		Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, or the procedures of	
23		or any applicable local act or charter provision modifying	
24		or subdivision (4) of this section.	<u>+</u>
25	<u>(4)</u>	To sell, exchange, or otherwise transfer real property or an	y interest therein
26		in a community development project area to any redevelop	er at private sale
27		for residential, recreational, commercial, industrial, or o	-
28		public use in accordance with the community developmen	
29		such covenants, conditions, and restrictions as may be dee	
30		public interest or to carry out the purposes of this Article, p	
31		sale, exchange, or other transfer, and any agreement relating	
32		made only after approval of the governing board and after a	· ·
33		notice of the public hearing shall be given once a week for	
34 35		weeks in a newspaper having general circulation in the lo	
35 36		planning and development jurisdiction area, the notice shall first time not less than 10 days nor more than 25 days pre-	
30 37		hearing, and the notice shall disclose the terms of the sa	
38		transfer. At the public hearing the appraised value of the pro-	-
39		exchanged, or transferred shall be disclosed, and the cons	± •
40		conveyance shall not be less than the appraised value.	successful for the
41	"§ 160D-13-13.	Urban Development Action Grants.	
42		vernment is authorized, either as a part of a community deve	lopment program
43		thereof, to enter into contracts or agreements with any perso	
44		ndertake and carry out specified activities in furtherance of	
45	Urban Developn	nent Action Grants authorized by the Housing and Commun	ity Development
46		L. 95-128, or any amendment thereto which is a continuati	
47	programs by what	atever designation, including the authority to enter into and ca	arry out contracts
48		extend loans, loan subsidies, or grants to persons, association	
49 50	and to dispose o agreements.	f real or personal property by private sale in furtherance of	such contracts or
	······		

General Asse	embly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	oling legislation contained in local acts which refers to "Urban	
	s" or the Housing and Community Development Act of 1977, P.L	
	also to refer to any continuation of such grant programs by whateve	<u>r designation.</u>
	4. Urban homesteading programs.	
	overnment may establish a program of urban homesteading, in wh	
	ttle or no value is conveyed to persons who agree to rehabilitate the	
	minimum number of years, as their principal place of residence	
	onsidered of little or no value if the cost of bringing the property in	*
	al government's housing code exceeds sixty percent (60%) of	
appraised value	ue on the county tax records. In undertaking such a program a loc	al government
<u>may:</u>		
<u>(1</u>)		
	property specifically for the purpose of reconveyance	in the urban
	homesteading program or may transfer to the program resid	
	acquired for other purposes, including property purcha	<u>sed at a tax</u>
	foreclosure sale.	
<u>(2</u>)	-	
	residential property by private sale under G.S. 160A-267 ar	<u>ıd for nominal</u>
	monetary consideration to persons who qualify as grantees.	
<u>(3</u>)		
	a. <u>A requirement that the grantee shall use the property a</u>	-
	principal place of residence for a minimum number of	•
	b. <u>A requirement that the grantee rehabilitate the prop</u>	perty so that it
	meets or exceeds minimum housing code standards.	
	<u>c.</u> <u>A requirement that the grantee maintain insurance on t</u>	
	d. Any other specific conditions, including, but not lim	-
	standards, or actions that the local government may rec	-
	e. <u>A provision for the termination of the grantee's</u>	
	property and its reversion to the local government upo	on the grantee's
	failure to meet any condition so established.	, ·,
<u>(4</u>)		
	interest granted by the grantee to a lender of funds to purchase	s or renabilitate
"8 1 60D 12 1	the property.	
	<u>5. Downtown development projects.</u> efinition. – As used in this section, "downtown development pro-	piect" or "joint
	project" means a capital project, in a central business district, as	
	e governing board, comprising one or more buildings and includi	
	acilities. By way of illustration but not limitation, such a project n	
	g comprising a publicly owned parking structure and publicly own	•
-	privately owned hotel or office building.	
-	uthorization. – If the governing board finds that it is likely to have	ve a significant
	revitalization of the jurisdiction, the local government may acqu	
	prate or participate in the acquisition, construction, ownership, and	
•	ment project or of specific facilities within such a project. The loc	•
· · ·	o binding contracts with one or more private developers with respe	
	owning, or operating such a project. Such a contract may,	
	becify the following:	uniong ould
<u>provisions, sp</u> (1)		e developer or
<u>\1</u>	developers in the project, provided that the property interest	•
	government shall be limited to facilities for a public purpose.	
	5° · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(2)</u>	The responsibilities of the local government a	and the developer or developers
2		for construction of the project.	× × •
3	<u>(3)</u>	The responsibilities of the local government a	and the developer or developers
4		with respect to financing the project.	* *
5	Such a contra	ct may be entered into before the acquisition o	f any real property necessary to
6	the project.		
7	(c) <u>Eligib</u>	<u>le Property. – A joint development project n</u>	nay be constructed on property
8	acquired by the d	eveloper or developers, on property directly ac	quired by the local government,
9	or on property a	cquired by the local government while exer	cising the powers, duties, and
10	<u>responsibilities</u>	of a redevelopment commission pursu	uant to G.S. 160A-505 or
11	<u>G.S. 160D-13-11</u>	<u>.</u>	
12	(d) Conve	eyance of Property Rights In connection wi	th a joint development project,
13	the local governme	nent may convey interests in property owned	by it, including air rights over
14	public facilities, a	as follows:	
15	<u>(1)</u>	If the property was acquired while the local	government was exercising the
16		powers, duties, and responsibilities of a re-	edevelopment commission, the
17		local government may convey property int	terests pursuant to the "Urban
18		Redevelopment Law" or any local modification	on thereof.
19	<u>(2)</u>	If the property was acquired by the local	government directly, the local
20		government may convey property interests	pursuant to G.S. 160D-13-12,
21		and Article 12 of Chapter 160A of the Gen	eral Statutes does not apply to
22		such dispositions.	
23	<u>(3)</u>	In lieu of conveying the fee interest in air rig	
24		convey a leasehold interest for a period not	
25		procedures of subdivision (1) or (2) of this su	
26		ruction The contract between the local gov	
27		provide that the developer or developers shall	-
28	•	t development project. If so, the contract shall	-
29		deems sufficient to assure that the public faci	
30	project meet the	needs of the local government and are constr	ructed at a reasonable price. A
31		ed pursuant to this subsection is not subject to	-
32		provided that local government funds constit	• •
33		al costs of the joint development project. Fede	
34		s in connection with a joint development proje	ect shall not be considered local
35	-	s for purposes of this subsection.	
36		tion. – The local government may contract f	
37		es included in a joint redevelopment project by	
38		ic or private. Such a contract shall include pro	
39		or facilities are operated for the benefit of the c	
40		Funds To assist in the financing of its share	
41		nent may apply for, accept, and expend grant	funds from the federal or state
42	governments.	· · · · · · ·	
43		Low- and moderate-income housing program	
44		vernment is authorized to exercise the following	
45 46	<u>(1)</u>	To engage in and to appropriate and expendence	
46		construction, new or rehabilitated, for sale o	
47		of low and moderate income. Any governin	• • •
48		person, association, or corporation to imp	prement the provisions of this
49		subdivision.	

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(2)</u>	To acquire real property by voluntary purchase from	the owners to be
2		developed by the local government or to be used by the	local government to
3		provide affordable housing to persons of low and modera	<u>ite income.</u>
4	<u>(3)</u>	To convey property by private sale to any public or	private entity that
5		provides affordable housing to persons of low or mod	erate income under
6		procedures and standards established by the local gov	vernment, The local
7		government shall include as part of any such convey	
8		conditions that assure the property will be developed by	the entity for sale or
9		lease to persons of low or moderate income.	
10	<u>(4)</u>	To convey residential property by private sale to persons	
11		income, in accordance with procedures and standards	
12		local government, with G.S. 160A-267, and with any te	erms and conditions
13	100 1 COD 13 18	that the governing board may determine.	
14	<u>88 160D-13-17</u>	through 160D-13-19: Reserved for future codification pur	poses.
15	"R 1/0D 12 20	" <u>Part 3. Miscellaneous.</u>	
16 17		Program to finance energy improvements.	at of the siting of
17 18		ose. – The General Assembly finds it is in the best intere	
18 19		to promote and encourage renewable energy and energy e conserve energy, promote economic competitiveness, and e	
20		e General Assembly also finds that a local government has	
20 21		urpose by promoting and encouraging renewable energy ar	-
22		government's territorial jurisdiction. In furtherance of the	
23		establish a program to finance the purchase and install	* *
23 24		vable energy sources or energy efficiency improvements the	
25		ntial, commercial, or other real property.	<u>nut ure permanentry</u>
26		cing Assistance. – A local government may establish a i	revolving loan fund
27		reserve fund for the purpose of financing or assisting in t	-
28		nstallation of distributed generation renewable energy	
29	-	vements that are permanently fixed to residential, comm	
30	property. A loca	al government may establish other local government end	ergy efficiency and
31	distributed gene	ration renewable energy source finance programs fund	led through federal
32	grants. A local g	overnment may use State and federal grants and loans and	l its general revenue
33	for this financing	g. The annual interest rate charged for the use of funds from	n the revolving fund
34		eight percent (8%) per annum, excluding other fees for loan	
35	and origination.	The term of any loan originated under this section may no	ot be greater than 20
36	years.		
37		ition As used in this Article, "renewable energy sou	urce" has the same
38	meaning as "rene	ewable energy resource" in G.S. 62-133.8.	
39		" <u>Article 14.</u>	
40		"Judicial Review.	
41		Declaratory judgments.	.1 1.1. 6
42		of legislative decisions of governing boards, includir	
43	-	gulations adopted pursuant to this Chapter, and acti	-
44 45) may be brought pursuant to Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the	
43 46	action.	al unit making the challenged legislative decision shall be r	named a party to the
40 47		Appeals in the nature of certiorari.	
47 48		cability. – This section applies to appeals of quasi-ju	idicial decisions of
40 49		boards when that appeal is in the nature of certiorari	
49 50	<u>Chapter.</u>	obards when that appear is in the nature of certifian	<u>us required by uns</u>
50			

	General Asser	nbly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(b) Fili	ng the Petition. – An appeal in the nature of certiorari shall be	initiated by filing
2		rit of certiorari with the superior court. The petition shall do all	
3	<u>(1)</u>	State the facts that demonstrate that the petitioner has	
4	<u>(1)</u>	review.	standing to seek
5	<u>(2)</u>	Set forth allegations sufficient to give the court and part	ies notice of the
6	<u>(2)</u>	grounds upon which the petitioner contends that an error wa	
7	<u>(3)</u>	Set forth with particularity the allegations and facts, if an	
8	<u>(9)</u>	allegations that, as the result of an impermissible conflic	
9		G.S. 160D-1-9, or locally adopted conflict rules, the decis	
10		was not sufficiently impartial to comply with due process pr	
11	(4)	Set forth the relief the petitioner seeks.	
12		nding. – A petition may be filed under this section only by a p	etitioner who has
12		llenge the decision being appealed. The following persons shall	
13		inder this section:	<u>I nave standing to</u>
15	<u>(1)</u>	Any person possessing any of the following criteria:	
16	<u>(1)</u>	<u>a.</u> <u>An ownership interest in the property that is th</u>	e subject of the
10		decision being appealed, a leasehold interest in the	•
18		the subject of the decision being appealed, or an ir	
19		easement, restriction, or covenant in the property t	
20		of the decision being appealed.	nat is the subject
20 21			is the subject of
21		b. <u>An option or contract to purchase the property that</u> the decision being appealed.	<u>is the subject of</u>
22			vhose decision is
23 24		<u>c.</u> <u>An applicant before the decision-making board w</u> being appealed.	THOSE DECISION 15
2 4 25	(2)	Any other person who will suffer special damages as	the result of the
23 26	<u>(2)</u>	decision being appealed.	the result of the
20 27	<u>(3)</u>	An incorporated or unincorporated association to which ow	mers or lessees of
28	<u>(5)</u>	property in a designated area belong by virtue of their o	
28 29		property in that area, or an association otherwise organize	
30		foster the interest of the particular neighborhood or local a	
31		least one of the members of the association would have	
32		individual to challenge the decision being appealed, and the	
33		not created in response to the particular development or	
34		subject of the appeal.	issue that is the
35	<u>(4)</u>	A local government whose decision-making board has made	de a decision that
36	<u></u>	the governing board believes improperly grants a vari	
37		otherwise inconsistent with the proper interpretation of	
38		regulation adopted by the governing board.	
39	(d) Res	pondent. – The respondent named in the petition shall be the	local government
40		n-making board made the decision that is being appealed, e	
41		l local government that has filed a petition pursuant to su	_
42	-	of this section, then the respondent shall be the decision-mak	
43		ot the applicant before the decision-making board whose c	
44	2	petitioner shall also name that applicant as a respondent. An	
45		ondent any person with an ownership or leasehold interest in the	
46		he decision being appealed who participated in the hearing, or	
47		sion-making board.	<u> </u>
48		it of Certiorari. – Upon filing the petition, the petitioner shall pr	esent the petition
49		l writ of certiorari to the clerk of superior court of the county in	-
50		t shall direct the respondent local government or the respondent	
51	board, if the pe	etitioner is a local government that has filed a petition pursuant	to subdivision (4)

1	of subsection (c) of this section, to prepare and certify to the court the record of proceedings
2	below within a	specified date. The writ shall also direct that the petitioner shall serve the
3	petition and the	writ upon each respondent named therein in the manner provided for service of
4	a complaint und	er Rule 4(j) of the Rules of Civil Procedure, except that, if the respondent is a
5	decision-making	g board, the petition and the writ shall be served upon the chair of that
6	decision-making	g board. Rule 4(j)(5)d. of the Rules of Civil Procedure shall apply in the event
7	the chair of a de	cision-making board cannot be found. No summons shall be issued. The clerk
8	shall issue the v	writ without notice to the respondent or respondents if the petition has been
9	properly filed an	d the writ is in proper form. A copy of the executed writ shall be filed with the
10	court.	
11	Upon the fi	ling of a petition for writ of certiorari, a party may request a stay of the
12	execution or en	forcement of the decision of the quasi-judicial board pending superior court
13	review. The cou	art may grant a stay in its discretion and on such conditions which properly
14	provide for the	security of the adverse party. A stay granted in favor of a city or county shall
15	not require a bor	nd or other security.
16	(f) Resp	onse to the Petition The respondent may, but need not, file a response to the
17	petition, except	that, if the respondent contends for the first time that any petitioner lacks
18	standing to brin	g the appeal, that contention must be set forth in a response served on all
19	petitioners at lea	ast 30 days prior to the hearing on the petition. If it is not served within that
20	time period, the	matter may be continued to allow the petitioners time to respond.
21	(g) Interv	vention Rule 24 of the Rules of Civil Procedure shall govern motions to
22	intervene as a	petitioner or respondent in an action initiated under this section with the
23	following except	tions:
24	<u>(1)</u>	Any person described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section
25		shall have standing to intervene and shall be allowed to intervene as a matter
26		<u>of right.</u>
27	<u>(2)</u>	Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of
28		this section, who seeks to intervene as a petitioner must demonstrate that the
29		person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in
30		accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this
31		section.
32	<u>(3)</u>	Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of
33		this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that
34		the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with
35		subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the
36		decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief
37		sought by the petitioner.
38	(h) The	Record The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and
39		ed to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together
40		es of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was
41		n request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of
42		meetings at which the decision being appealed was considered if such a
43	recording was n	hade. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings,
44	which shall be p	prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree
45	that matters unn	ecessary to the court's decision be deleted from the record or that matters other
46	than those speci	fied herein be included. The record shall be bound and paginated or otherwise
47		e convenience of the parties and the court. A copy of the record shall be served
48		overnment respondent, or the respondent decision-making board, upon all
49	2	n three days after it is filed with the court.
50		ing on the Record. – The court shall hear and decide all issues raised by the
51	petition by revie	ewing the record submitted in accordance with subsection (h) of this section.

	General	Asseml	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	The cour	t may, i	n its discretion, allow the record to be supplemented with aff	fidavits, testimony
2		•	documentary or other evidence if, and to the extent that,	•
3	adequate	to allow	v an appropriate determination of the following issues:	
4	-	(1)	Whether a petitioner or intervenor has standing.	
5		(2)	Whether, as a result of impermissible conflict as described	in G.S. 160D-1-9
6			or locally adopted conflict rules, the decision-making	
7			sufficiently impartial to comply with due process principles	<u>S.</u>
8		<u>(3)</u>	Whether the decision-making body erred for the reas	
9			sub-subdivisions a. and b. of subdivision (1) of subsection	
10	<u>(i)</u>	Scope	e of Review. –	-
11		<u>(1)</u>	When reviewing the decision under the provisions of this	section, the court
12			shall ensure that the rights of petitioners have not been p	rejudiced because
13			the decision-making body's findings, inferences, conclusion-	ions, or decisions
14			were:	
15			<u>a.</u> <u>In violation of constitutional provisions, including</u>	g those protecting
16			procedural due process rights.	
17			b. In excess of the statutory authority conferred	upon the local
18			government or the authority conferred upon the	decision-making
19			board by ordinance.	
20			c. Inconsistent with applicable procedures specific	ed by statute or
21			ordinance.	
22			<u>d.</u> <u>Affected by other error of law.</u>	
23			e. Unsupported by competent, material, and substa	ntial evidence in
24			view of the entire record.	
25			<u>f.</u> <u>Arbitrary or capricious.</u>	
26		<u>(2)</u>	When the issue before the court is whether the decision-m	-
27			in interpreting an ordinance, the court shall review that is	
28			court shall consider the interpretation of the decision-mal	•
29			not bound by that interpretation, and may freely substitut	te its judgment as
30			appropriate.	
31		<u>(3)</u>	The term "competent evidence," as used in this subsection,	
32			reliance by the decision-making board on evidence th	
33			admissible under the rules of evidence as applied in the tr	
34			General Court of Justice if (i) the evidence was admitted	•
35			or (ii) the evidence appears to be sufficiently trustworthy	
36			under such circumstances that it was reasonable for the	
37			board to rely upon it. The term "competent evidence,"	
38			subsection, shall not be deemed to include the opinion	testimony of lay
39 40			witnesses as to any of the following:	he value of other
40 41			a. <u>The use of property in a particular way affects t</u>	ne value of other
41			b The increase in vehicular traffic resulting f	rom a proposed
42 43			b. <u>The increase in vehicular traffic resulting fractional development poses a danger to the public safety.</u>	tom a proposed
43 44				uld concrolly bo
45			<u>c.</u> <u>Matters about which only expert testimony wo</u> <u>admissible under the rules of evidence.</u>	fuld generally be
46	(k)	Decis	ion of the Court. – Following its review of the decision	-making board in
40 47			subsection (j) of this section, the court may affirm the decision	
48			nand the case with appropriate instructions, or remand the	
49			he court does not affirm the decision below in its entirety, the	
4 9 50		-	elief should be granted to the petitioners:	ion die court shall
50			ener should be granted to the petitioners.	

General A	Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	(1)	If the court concludes that the error committed by th	e decision-making board
		is procedural only, the court may remand the case for	or further proceedings to
		correct the procedural error.	
	(2)	If the court concludes that the decision-making boar	
		make findings of fact such that the court canne	
		function, then the court may remand the case with ap	
		long as the record contains substantial compete	
		support the decision below with appropriate find	-
		findings of fact are not necessary when the record	
		basis for the decision below or when the material	tacts are undisputed and
	(2)	the case presents only an issue of law.	• • • • • • •
	<u>(3)</u>	If the court concludes that the decision by the decis	
		supported by competent, material, and substantial e	
		is based upon an error of law, then the court may a	
		order that directs the decision-making board to take have been taken had the error not been committe	
		action as is necessary to correct the error. Specifical	
		<u>a.</u> <u>If the court concludes that a permit was wr</u> the denial was not based on competent, r	
		evidence or was otherwise based on an error	
		remand with instructions that the permit	
		reasonable and appropriate conditions.	
		b. If the court concludes that a permit was wr	ongfully issued because
		the issuance was not based on competent, a	
		evidence or was otherwise based on an error	
		remand with instructions that the permit be re	
(l)	Effec	t of Appeal and Ancillary Injunctive Relief. –	
	(1)	If a development approval is appealed, the applicant	nt shall have the right to
		commence work while the appeal is pending. How	
		approval is reversed by a final decision of a	ny court of competent
		jurisdiction, the applicant shall not be deemed to	have gained any vested
		rights on the basis of actions taken prior to or dur	• • •
		appeal and must proceed as if no development appro-	
		work is commenced prior to or during the pendence	
		periods for the duration of the development approv	val are not tolled during
		the pendency of the appeal.	
	<u>(2)</u>	Upon motion of a party to a proceeding under	
		appropriate circumstances, the court may issue an in	• • • •
		any other party to that proceeding to take certain	
		taking action that is consistent with the court's deci-	sion on the merits of the
(T 1	appeal.	$(0D 14 1 \dots 4h \dots 4h \dots 4h \dots 4h \dots 4h \dots 4h \dots 4h$
(\underline{m})		er A declaratory judgment brought under G.S. 1	
-		the decision at issue may be joined with the petition me proceeding.	for writ of certiorari and
		Appeals of decisions on subdivision plats.	
<u>§ 100D-1</u> (a)		a subdivision regulation adopted under this Chapter p	rovides that the decision
<u> </u>	-	by or deny a preliminary or final subdivision plat is	
		booard shall be subject to review by the superior course	1 V
		ari. The provisions of G.S. 160D-4-6 and this section	
appeals.	201110	and the provisions of 0.0, 1000 10 and this seen	<u></u>
<u>appenis.</u>			

	General Assembly (Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(b) When a su	ubdivision regulation adopted under this	s Chapter provides that the decision
2		or deny a preliminary or final subdivis	1 1 ·
3	± +	d shall be subject to review by filing	•
4		bry or equitable relief within 30 days f	1 · · · ·
5		hall be made as provided in G.S. 160D	-
6		ses of this section, a subdivision regul	
7		on if the decision-making entity under	
8	decide whether to a	pprove or deny the plat based not	only upon whether the application
9	complies with the s	pecific requirements set forth in the	regulation but also on whether the
10	application complies	with one or more generally stated	standards requiring a discretionary
11	decision to be made.		
12	" <u>§ 160D-14-4. Othe</u>	<u>r civil actions.</u>	
13	Except as expre	ssly stated, this Article does not lim	nit the availability of civil actions
14	otherwise authorized	by law or alter the times in which they	may be brought.
15	" <u>§ 160D-14-5. Statu</u>	ites of limitation.	
16	(a) Zoning M	ap Adoption or Amendments. – A cau	se of action as to the validity of any
17	regulation adopting of	or amending a zoning map adopted un	der this Chapter or other applicable
18	law or a development	nt agreement adopted under Article 10	O of this Chapter shall accrue upon
19	adoption of such ordi	nance and shall be brought within sixty	y days as provided in G.S. 1-54.1.
20	(b) Text Ado	ption or Amendment. – Except as othe	erwise provided in subsection (a) of
21		n challenging the validity of a develop	
22	* **	licable law shall be brought within one	•
23		es when the party bringing such action	• •
24		ge to an ordinance on the basis of an al	• • • •
25	_	in three years after the adoption of the	
26		ent Defense Nothing in this section	
27		an action involving the enforcement	÷ •
28		to such enforcement action the invalid	· · · · ·
29 20		54(10) or G.S. 1-54.1 shall bar a party	• • • •
30		decision, or determination made by an	
31 32		violation of a zoning or unified develo	
32 33	• • • •	invalidity of such ordinance as a de	-
33 34		nation. A party in an enforcement ac nance on the basis of an alleged defec	
34 35		aised within three years of the adoption	- -
36	-	licial Decisions. – Unless specifically	
37		licial decision shall be filed with the cl	
38	· ·	ision is effective or after a written copy	± •
39	-	hen first-class mail is used to deliver	-
40	the time to file the pe		nonee, anee aujo shan ee aaaea to
41		Except as provided by this section, the	ne statutes of limitations shall be as
42		ter II of Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the G	
43	• •	N 4.1. G.S. 1-54 reads as rewritten:	
44	"§ 1-54. One year.		
45		an action or proceeding –	
46		1 0	
47	(10) Ac	ctions contesting the validity of an	y zoning or unified development
48	· · ·	dinance or any provision thereof ado	
49		napter 153A or Part 3 of Article 19 of	L
50		eneral Statutes or other applicable law,	· ·
51	an	nending a zoning map or approving	a special use, conditional use, or

(General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
	conditional zoning district rezoning request. <u>map.</u> Such an action accrues when the party bringing such action first has standing to challenge the
	ordinance; provided that, a challenge to an ordinance on the basis of an alleged defect in the adoption process shall be brought within three years
	after the adoption of the ordinance.
	SECTION 4.2. G.S. 1-54.1 reads as rewritten:
'	"§ 1-54.1. Two months.
	Within two months an action contesting the validity of any ordinance adopting or amending
	a zoning map or approving a special use, conditional use, conditional zoning district rezoning
	request under Part 3 of Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes or Part 3 of Article
	19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes or other applicable law. Article 7 of Chapter 160D
	of the General Statutes. Such an action accrues upon adoption of such ordinance or amendment.
4	As used herein, the term two months shall be calculated as 60 days."
	SECTION 4.3. G.S. 63-31(a) reads as rewritten:
	"§ 63-31. Adoption of airport zoning regulations.
	(a) Every political subdivision may adopt, administer, and enforce, under the police
	power and in the manner and upon the conditions hereinafter prescribed, or as a land
	development regulation under Chapter 160D of the General Statutes, airport zoning regulations,
	which regulations shall divide the area surrounding any airport within the jurisdiction of said
	political subdivision into zones, and, within such zones, specify the land uses permitted, and
	regulate and restrict the height to which structures and trees may be erected or allowed to grow.
	In adopting or revising any such zoning regulations, the political subdivision shall consider,
	among other things, the character of the flying operations expected to be conducted at the airport, the nature of the terrain, the height of existing structures and trees above the level of the
	airport, the possibility of lowering or removing existing obstructions, and the views of the
	apport, the possibility of lowering of removing existing obstructions, and the views of the agency of the federal government charged with the fostering of civil aeronautics, as to the aerial
	approaches necessary to safe flying operations at the airport."
•	SECTION 4.4. G.S. 63-32(b) reads as rewritten:
,	"§ 63-32. Permits, new structures, etc., and variances.
	3 of 22 . I childs, here shaddares, etc., and variances.
	(b) Variances. – Any person desiring to erect any structures, or increase the height of
	any structure, or permit the growth of any tree, or otherwise use his property, in violation of
	airport zoning regulations adopted under this Article, may apply to the board of appeals, as
	provided in G.S. 63-33, subsection (c), for a variance from the zoning regulations in question.
	Such variances shall be allowed where a literal application or enforcement of the regulations
	would result in practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship and the relief granted would not be
	contrary to the public interest but do substantial justice and shall be considered pursuant to
	G.S. 160D-7-5(d) and be in accordance with the spirit of the regulations and this Article."
-	SECTION 4.5. G.S. 63-33 reads as rewritten:
'	"§ 63-33. Procedure.
	(a) Adoption of Zoning Regulations. – No airport zoning regulations shall be adopted,
ł	amended, or changed under this Article except by action of the legislative body of the political
	subdivision in question, or the joint board provided for in G.S. 63-31, subsection (c), after a public hearing in relation thereto, at which parties in interest and citizens shall have an
	opportunity to be heard. At least 10 days' notice of the hearing shall be published in an official
	paper, or a paper of general circulation, in the political subdivision or subdivisions in which the
	airport is located. following the procedures set for adoption of development regulations in
	Article 6 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes.
	ATTICIE U UT CHAPTET TOUD UT THE OFFICIAL STATUTES.

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
(c) Administration of Airport Zoning Regulations – Board of Appeals. – Airport zoning
regulations adopted under this Article shall provide for a board of appeals to have and exercise
the following powers:
(1) To hear and decide appeals from any order, requirement, decision, or
determination made by the administrative agency in the enforcement of this
Article or of any ordinance adopted pursuant thereto; Article.
(2) To hear and decide special exceptions to the terms of the ordinance use
permits upon which such board may be required to pass under such
ordinance; ordinance.
(3) To hear and decide specific variances under G.S. 63-32, subsection
(b). variances.
Where a <u>A</u> zoning board of appeals or adjustment already exists, it may be appointed as the
board of appeals. Otherwise, the board of appeals shall consist of five members, each to be
appointed for a term of three years and to be removable for cause by the appointing authority
upon written charges and after public hearing. G.S. 160D-4-5 and G.S. 160D-4-6 shall be
applicable to appeals, special use permits, and variance petitions made pursuant to this section.
The board shall adopt rules in accordance with the provisions of any ordinance adopted
under this Article. Meetings of the board shall be held at the call of the chairman and at such
other times as the board may determine. The chairman, or in his absence the acting chairman
may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. All meetings of the board shal
be public. The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each membe
upon each question, or, if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and shall keep record
of its examinations and other official actions, all of which shall immediately be filed in the
office of the board and shall be a public record.
Appeals to the board may be taken by any person aggrieved, or by any officer, department
board, or bureau of the political subdivision affected, by any decision of the administrative
agency. An appeal must be taken within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the
board, by filing with the agency from which the appeal is taken and with the board, a notice o
appeal specifying the grounds thereof. The agency from which the appeal is taken shal for thuith transmit to the board all the general appeal specifying the general upon which the action
forthwith transmit to the board all the papers constituting the record upon which the action
appealed from was taken.
An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the agency from which the appeal is taken certifies to the board, after the notice of appeal has been
filed with it, that by reason of the facts stated in the certificate a stay would, in its opinion
cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise
than by a restraining order which may be granted by the board or by a court of record or
application on notice to the agency from which the appeal is taken and on due cause shown.
The board shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the appeal, give public notice and
due notice to the parties in interest, and decide the same within a reasonable time. Upon the
hearing any party may appear in person or by agent or by attorney.
The board may, in conformity with the provisions of this Article, reverse or affirm, wholly
or partly, or modify, the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from and may
make such order, requirement, decision or determination as ought to be made, and to that end
shall have all the powers of the administrative agency from which the appeal is taken.
The concurring vote of a majority of the members of the board shall be sufficient to reverse
any order, requirement, decision, or determination of the administrative agency, or to decide in
favor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under any such ordinance
or to effect any variation in such ordinance."
SECTION 4.6. G.S. 63-34 reads as rewritten:

1 (a) Any person aggrieved by any decision of the board of appeals, or any taxpayer, or 2 any officer, department, board, or bureau of the political subdivision, may present to the 3 superior court a verified petition setting forth that the decision is illegal, in whole or in part, and 4 specifying the grounds of the illegality. Such petition shall be presented to the court within 30 5 days after the decision is filed in the office of the board. Such petition shall comply with the provisions of G.S. 160A-393. 6 7 The allowance of the writ shall not stay proceedings upon the decision appealed (b) 8 from, but the court may, on application, on notice to the board and on due cause shown, grant a 9 restraining order. 10 (c) The board of appeals shall not be required to return the original papers acted upon 11 by it, but it shall be sufficient to return certified or sworn copies thereof or of such portions 12 thereof as may be called for by the writ. The return shall concisely set forth such other facts as 13 may be pertinent and material to show the grounds of the decision appealed from and shall be 14 verified. 15 (d) Repealed by Session Laws 2009-421, s. 3, effective January 1, 2010. 16 (e) Costs shall not be allowed against the board of appeals unless it appears to the court that it acted with gross negligence, in bad faith, or with malice, in making the decision appealed 17 18 from. 19 G.S. 160D-14-1 shall be applicable to judicial review of administrative and quasi-judicial 20 decisions made pursuant to this Article." 21 SECTION 4.7. G.S. 63-35 reads as rewritten: 22 "§ 63-35. Enforcement and remedies. 23 Each violation of this Article or of any regulations, order, or ruling promulgated or made 24 pursuant to this Article, shall constitute a Class 3 misdemeanor, and each day a violation 25 continues to exist shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, the political subdivision 26 within which the property is located may institute in any court of competent jurisdiction, an 27 action to prevent, restrain, correct or abate any violation of this Article, or of airport zoning 28 regulations adopted under this Article, or of any order or ruling made in connection with their 29 administration or enforcement, and the court shall adjudge to the plaintiff such relief, by way of 30 injunction (which may be mandatory) or otherwise, as may be proper under all the facts and 31 circumstances of the case, in order fully to effectuate the purposes of this Article and of the 32 regulations adopted and orders and rulings made pursuant thereto. G.S. 160D-4-4 shall be 33 applicable to ordinances adopted pursuant to this Article." 34 SECTION 4.8. G.S. 143-215.57 reads as rewritten: 35 "§ 143-215.57. Procedures in issuing permits. 36 37 (b) In prescribing standards and requirements for the issuance of permits under this Part 38 and in issuing permits, local governments shall proceed as in the case of an ordinance for the 39 better government of the county or city as the case may be. A city may exercise the powers 40 granted in this Part not only within its corporate boundaries but also within the area of its 41 extraterritorial zoning jurisdiction. A county may exercise the powers granted in this Part at any 42 place within the county that is outside the zoning jurisdiction of a city in the county. If a city 43 does not exercise the powers granted in this Part in the city's extraterritorial zoning jurisdiction, 44 the county may exercise the powers granted in this Part in the city's extraterritorial zoning 45 jurisdiction. The county may regulate territory within the zoning jurisdiction of any city whose 46 governing body, by resolution, agrees to the regulation. The governing body of a city may, 47 upon one year's written notice, withdraw its approval of the county regulations, and those 48 regulations shall have no further effect within the city's jurisdiction. Local government 49 jurisdiction for these ordinances shall be as specified in Article 2 of Chapter 160D of the 50 General Statutes. Article 4 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes shall apply to the administration, enforcement, and appeals regarding these ordinances. 51

The local governing body is hereby empowered to adopt regulations it may deem 1 (c) 2 necessary concerning the form, time, and manner of submission of applications for permits 3 under this Part. These regulations may provide for the issuance of permits under this Part by the 4 local governing body or by an agency designated by the local governing body, as prescribed by 5 the governing body. Every final decision granting or denying a permit under this Part shall be 6 subject to review by the superior court of the county, with the right of jury trial at the election 7 of the party seeking review. The time and manner of election of a jury trial shall be governed 8 by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 38(b) of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Pending the final disposition of an 9 appeal, no action shall be taken that would be unlawful in the absence of a permit issued under 10 this Part." 11

- SECTION 4.9. G.S. 143-215.58 reads as rewritten:
- 12 "§ 143-215.58. Violations and penalties.
- 13

. . .

14 (a1) A local government may use all of the remedies available for the enforcement of 15 ordinances under Chapters 153A and 160A153A, 160A, and 160D of the General Statutes to 16 enforce an ordinance adopted pursuant to this Part.

17 Failure to remove any artificial obstruction or enlargement or replacement thereof, (b)18 that violates this Part or any ordinance adopted (or the provision of any permit issued) under 19 the authority of this Part, shall constitute a separate violation of this Part for each day that the 20 failure continues after written notice from the county board of commissioners or governing 21 body board of a city.

- 22 (c) In addition to or in lieu of other remedies, the county board of commissioners or 23 governing body board of a city may institute any appropriate action or proceeding to restrain or 24 prevent any violation of this Part or of any ordinance adopted (or of the provisions of any 25 permit issued) under the authority of this Part, or to require any person, firm or corporation that 26 has committed a violation to remove a violating obstruction or restore the conditions existing 27 before the placement of the obstruction."
- 28

SECTION 4.10. G.S. 130A-55(17) reads as rewritten:

29 "§ 130A-55. Corporate powers.

30 A sanitary district board shall be a body politic and corporate and may sue and be sued in 31 matters relating to the sanitary district. Notwithstanding any limitation in the petition under 32 G.S. 130A-48, but subject to the provisions of G.S. 130A-55(17)e, each sanitary district may 33 exercise all of the powers granted to sanitary districts by this Article. In addition, the sanitary 34 district board shall have the following powers:

35 36 (17)For the purpose of promoting and protecting the public health, safety and the 37 general welfare of the State, a sanitary district board is authorized to 38 establish as zoning units any portions of the sanitary district not under the 39 control of the United States or this State or any agency or instrumentality of 40 either, in accordance with the following: 41 . . . 42 b. When a zoning area is established within a sanitary district, the 43 sanitary district board as to the zoning area shall have all rights, 44 privileges, powers and duties granted to municipal corporations 45 under Part 3, Article 19, Chapter 160A local governments under 46 Article 7 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes. However, the 47 sanitary district board shall not be required to appoint any zoning 48 commission or board of adjustment. If neither a zoning commission 49 nor board of adjustment is appointed, the sanitary district board shall 50 have all rights. " 51

SECTION 4.11. G.S. 143-214.5(d) reads as rewritten: 1 2 "(d) Mandatory Local Programs. - The Department shall assist local governments to 3 develop water supply watershed protection programs that comply with this section. Local 4 government compliance programs shall include an implementing local ordinance and shall 5 provide for maintenance, inspection, and enforcement procedures. As part of its assistance to 6 local governments, the Commission shall approve and make available a model local water 7 supply watershed management and protection ordinance. The model management and 8 protection ordinance adopted by the Commission shall, at a minimum, include as options (i) 9 controlling development density, (ii) providing for performance-based alternatives to 10 development density controls that are based on sound engineering principles, and (iii) a 11 combination of both (i) and (ii). Local governments shall administer and enforce the minimum management requirements. Every local government that has within its jurisdiction all or a 12 13 portion of a water supply watershed shall submit a local water supply watershed management 14 and protection ordinance to the Commission for approval. Local governments may adopt such 15 ordinances pursuant to their general police power, power to regulate the subdivision of land, 16 zoning power, or any combination of such powers. In adopting a local ordinance that imposes 17 water supply watershed management requirements that are more stringent than those adopted 18 by the Commission, a county local government must comply with the notice provisions of G.S. 19 153A-343 and a municipality must comply with the notice provisions of G.S. 160A-384. Article 20 6 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes. This section shall not be construed to affect the 21 validity of any local ordinance adopted for the protection of water supply watersheds prior to 22 completion of the review of the ordinance by the Commission or prior to the assumption by the 23 Commission of responsibility for a local water supply watershed protection program. Local 24 governments may create or designate agencies to administer and enforce such programs. The 25 Commission shall approve a local program only if it determines that the requirements of the

program equal or exceed the minimum statewide water supply watershed management
 requirements adopted pursuant to this section."

28

SECTION 4.12. G.S. 113A-208 reads as rewritten:

29 "§ 113A-208. Regulation of mountain ridge construction by counties and cities.

30 (a) Any county or city may adopt, effective not later than January 1, 1984, and may 31 enforce an ordinance that regulates the construction of tall buildings or structures on protected 32 mountain ridges by any person. The ordinance may provide for the issuance of permits to 33 construct tall buildings on protected mountain ridges, the conditioning of such permits, and the 34 denial of permits for such construction. Any ordinance adopted hereunder shall be based upon 35 studies of the mountain ridges within the county, a statement of objectives to be sought by the 36 ordinance, and plans for achieving these objectives. Any such county ordinance shall apply 37 countywide except as otherwise provided in G.S. 160A-360, Article 2 of Chapter 160D of the 38 General Statutes and any such city ordinance shall apply citywide, to construction of tall 39 buildings on protected mountain ridges within the city or county, as the case may be.

40 A city with a population of 50,000 or more may adopt, prior to January 1, 1986, an 41 ordinance eliminating the requirement for an elevation of 3,000 feet, as permitted by 42 G.S. 113A-206(6).

43 (b) Under the ordinance, permits shall be denied if a permit application (and shall be 44 revoked if a project) fails to provide for:

- 45
- 46 47

(4) Adequate consideration to protecting the natural beauty of the mountains, as determined by the local governing <u>body.board.</u>

48

49 (f) Any county or city that adopts an ordinance pursuant to this section must hold a
 50 public hearing before adopting the ordinance upon the question of adopting the ordinance or of
 51 allowing the construction of tall buildings on protected mountain ridges to be governed by G.S.

. . .

1 113A-209. The public hearing required by this section shall be held upon at least 10 days' 2 notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the unit adopting the ordinance. Testimony at 3 the hearing shall be recorded and any and all exhibits shall be preserved within the custody of 4 the governing body. The testimony and evidence shall be made available for inspection and 5 scrutiny by any person. shall follow the procedures of Article 6 of Chapter 160D of the General 6 Statutes. 7 Any resident of a county or city that adopted an ordinance pursuant to this section, (g) 8 or of an adjoining county, may bring a civil action against the ordinance-adopting unit, 9 contesting the ordinance as not meeting the requirements of this section. If the ordinance is 10 found not to meet all of the requirements of this section, the county or city shall be enjoined 11 from enforcing the ordinance and the provisions of G.S. 113A-209 shall apply. Nothing in this Article authorizes the State of North Carolina or any of its agencies to bring a civil action to 12 13 contest an ordinance, or for a violation of this Article or of an ordinance adopted pursuant to 14 this Article." 15 **SECTION 4.13.** G.S. 113A-211(a) reads as rewritten:

"(a) Violations of this Article shall be subject to the same criminal sanctions, civil
 penalties and equitable remedies as violations of county ordinances under G.S.
 18 153A-123.provided by G.S. 160D-4-4."

SECTION 4.14. G.S. 160A-75 reads as rewritten:

20 "**§ 160A-75. Voting.**

19

21 No member shall be excused from voting except upon matters involving the consideration 22 of the member's own financial interest or official conduct or on matters on which the member is 23 prohibited from voting under G.S. 14-234, 160A-381(d), or 160A-388(e)(2).G.S. 14-234 or 24 G.S. 160D-1-9. In all other cases except votes taken under G.S. 160A-385, G.S. 160D-6-1, a 25 failure to vote by a member who is physically present in the council chamber, or who has 26 withdrawn without being excused by a majority vote of the remaining members present, shall 27 be recorded as an affirmative vote. The question of the compensation and allowances of 28 members of the council is not a matter involving a member's own financial interest or official 29 conduct.

30 An affirmative vote equal to a majority of all the members of the council not excused from 31 voting on the question in issue, including the mayor's vote in case of an equal division, shall be 32 required to adopt an ordinance, take any action having the effect of an ordinance, authorize or 33 commit the expenditure of public funds, or make, ratify, or authorize any contract on behalf of 34 the city. In addition, no ordinance nor any action having the effect of any ordinance may be 35 finally adopted on the date on which it is introduced except by an affirmative vote equal to or 36 greater than two thirds of all the actual membership of the council, excluding vacant seats and 37 not including the mayor unless the mayor has the right to vote on all questions before the 38 council. For purposes of this section, an ordinance shall be deemed to have been introduced on 39 the date the subject matter is first voted on by the council."

57	the date the subject matter is first voted on by the council.
40	SECTION 5.1. G.S. 153A-102.1 is repealed.
41	SECTION 5.2. G.S. 160A-4.1 is repealed
42	SECTION 5.3. G.S. 160A-181.1 is repealed.
43	SECTION 5.4. G.S. 153A-143 is repealed.
44	SECTION 5.5. G.S. 160A-199 is repealed.
45	SECTION 5.6. G.S. 153A-144 is repealed.
46	SECTION 5.7. G.S. 160A-201 is repealed.
47	SECTION 5.8. G.S. 153A-452 is repealed
48	SECTION 5.9. G.S. 153A-455 is repealed.
49	SECTION 6. Article 23 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is amended by
50	adding the following new sections to read:
51	"8 153A-458 Submission of statement concerning improvements

A county may by ordinance require that when a property owner improves property at a cost of more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) but less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), the property owner must, within 14 days after the completion of the work, submit to the county assessor a statement setting forth the nature of the improvement and the total cost thereof. **1** A county may provide grants.

7 A county may provide grants to unaffiliated qualified private providers of high-speed 8 Internet access service, as that term is defined in G.S. 160A-340(4), for the purpose of 9 expanding service in unserved areas for economic development in the county. The grants shall be awarded on a technology neutral basis, shall be open to qualified applicants, and may 10 11 require matching funds by the private provider. A county shall seek and consider request for 12 proposals from qualified private providers within the county prior to awarding a broadband 13 grant and shall use reasonable means to ensure that potential applicants are made aware of the 14 grant, including, at a minimum, compliance with the notice procedures set forth in G.S. 160A-340.6(c). The county shall use only unrestricted general fund revenue for the grants. 15 16 For the purposes of this section, a qualified private provider is a private provider of high-speed 17 Internet access service in the State prior to the issuance of the grant proposal. Nothing in this 18 section authorizes a county to provide high-speed Internet broadband service."

19 **SECTION 7.** If any provision of this act or its application is held invalid, the 20 invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this act that can be given effect 21 without the invalid provisions or application, and to this end, the provisions of this act are 22 severable.

SECTION 8.1. Any otherwise valid permit or development approval made prior to January 1, 2019, shall not be invalid based on inconsistency with the provisions of this act. The validity of any plan adopted prior to January 1, 2019, is not affected by a failure to comply the procedural requirements of G.S. 160D-5-1(b).

SECTION 8.2. Any special use district or conditional use district zoning district that is valid and in effect as of January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a conditional zoning district consistent with the terms of this act and the special or conditional use permits issued concurrently with establishment of those districts shall be valid as specified in Section 8.1 of this act. Any valid "conditional use permit" issued prior to January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a "special use permit" consistent with the provisions of this act.

33 SECTION 8.3. Any special use district or conditional use district zoning district 34 that is valid and in effect as of January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a conditional zoning district 35 consistent with the terms of this act and the special or conditional use permits issued 36 concurrently with establishment of those districts shall be valid as specified in Section 8.1 of 37 this act. Any valid "conditional use permit" issued prior to January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a 38 "special use permit" consistent with the provisions of this act.

SECTION 9. This act becomes effective January 1, 2019, and applies to local government development regulation decisions made on or after that date. This act clarifies and restates the intent of existing law and applies to ordinances adopted before, on, and after the effective date.